# امتحانات رقم (1)

## الترم الاول

# Final Tests

## Test 1

30

### A Listening

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. Which country is Hawawshi from?
   a) Egypt. b) Italy. c) Japan. d) Mexico.
2. What type of food is Hawawshi?
   a) Soup. b) Bread with meat. c) Salad. d) Rice.
3. Which ingredients are in Hawawshi?
   a) Fruits and nuts. b) Bread and cheese.
   c) Meat, onions, peppers, and spices. d) Pasta and sauce.

**B) Listen and complete:** (يقوم الطالب بالاستماع إلى نفس النص واستكمال الجملة بكلمة واحدة).

3

4. People usually eat Hawawshi for lunch or .......................... .
5. Hawawshi is easy to find in many .......................... and street food stands.
6. Hawawshi is often served .......................... and crispy.

### B Reading

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1

1. We should all help out during .......................... events to make a difference.
   a) community b) coach c) neighbor d) software
2. We should save .......................... by turning off lights when not needed.
   a) energy b) source c) device d) machine

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**tasks – for – devices – with – important**

Many people use different devices every day. The washing machine is one of the most important (1).......................... at home. It helps us clean our clothes quickly and easily. Another (2).......................... device is the refrigerator. Refrigerators keep our food fresh and drinks cold. Microwaves are also useful (3).......................... heating and cooking meals fast. These devices make our daily (4).......................... easier.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Summer vacations are a special time for many people. School is out, and the days are warm and sunny. Families often plan trips to the beach, mountains, or even to new cities. Some kids go to summer **camps** where they can play sports, swim, and make new friends.

Many families enjoy spending time together. They might have picnics in the park, go hiking, or visit fun amusement parks. Ice cream is a favorite dessert during summer. Everyone loves to cool down with a delicious cone on a hot day!

For some, summer is also a time to relax. People read books, watch movies, or spend time in their gardens. Summer vacations give everyone a chance to enjoy life and make happy memories.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Summer vacations give everyone a chance to .......................... .

   a) work harder b) enjoy life
   c) go to school d) sleep all day

2. The word "**camp**" means .......................... .

   a) a place to stay in and do activities b) a type of food
   c) a large city d) a season of the year

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ..........................................................................................................

4. How do summer camps help kids?

   ..........................................................................................................

5. What does the underlined pronoun "They" refer to?

   ..........................................................................................................

6. From your point of view, what else can people do to relax during summer vacations?..........................................................................................................

## C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Reem and I made .......................... project together. We worked hard on it.

   a) my b) our
   c) her d) his

2. If you .......................... a question, always raise your hand.

   a) have b) having
   c) has d) had

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. The workers .......................... (repair) the road at the moment.
2. Yasmin baked a cake and .......................... (bring) it to her neighbors.
3. We .......................... (never) went to the beach on our vacations. It was a family favorite.
4. The movie was exciting, .......................... (and) it was too long.

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Omar is asking Lina about her favorite sports star.**

Omar : Who is your favorite sports star?

Lina : (1)................................................................ favorite sports star is Mohamed Salah.

Omar : What sport does Mohamed Salah play?

Lina : He (2)................................................................ football.

Omar : (3)................................................................ team does he play for?

Lina : He plays for Liverpool.

Omar : (4)................................................................ he win any awards?

Lina : Yes, he won many awards.

## 8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:

6

**"Your favorite hobby"**

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

# Test 2

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. What does climate change affect?
   a) Plants. b) All of us.
   c) Only animals. d) Just the weather.
2. How is the weather in summer due to climate change?
   a) Colder. b) Hotter.
   c) Windy. d) Rainy.
3. What can cause floods?
   a) Heavy rain. b) Strong winds.
   c) Heat waves. d) Snow.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. In winter, the weather might be .......................... than normal.
5. Animals lose their .......................... because of climate change.
6. People might have less .......................... for farming.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. I made a .......................... to organize my tasks for the week.
   a) recipe b) skill c) to-do list d) chef
2. The children picked up the chocolate bar .......................... on the streets in their city.
   a) vacations b) communities c) partners d) wrappers

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**test – include – taste – occasions – ingredient**

Sushi is a popular food from Japan. Its name comes from a Japanese word that means "sour rice," because rice is an important (1).......................... . Sushi is made with rice, fish, vegetables, and seaweed. Common ingredients (2).......................... salmon and cucumber. People often eat sushi for lunch or dinner, especially on special (3).......................... . It has a fresh (4).......................... and a mix of flavors, which makes it loved all over the world.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

6

A wedding party is a special celebration for two people who get married. It is a happy event with family and friends. The day usually starts with a ceremony where the couple signs a contract. This is a beautiful moment that everyone loves.

After the **ceremony**, the wedding party begins. There is often music, dancing, and delicious food. Guests enjoy a big meal, and many couples have a cake to cut together. It is a tradition to share this cake with the guests.

People wear nice clothes for a wedding. The bride usually wears a beautiful white dress, and the groom wears a suit. Everyone takes pictures to remember the day. A wedding party is a joyful time full of love and celebration.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Guests enjoy a .......................... at the wedding party.
   a) small snack  b) big meal
   c) lunch box  d) delicious breakfast
2. The word "**ceremony**" means .......................... .
   a) a place to eat  b) a special event for marriage
   c) a type of food  d) a game to play

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the passage about?

   ..............................................................................................................................

4. What does the underlined pronoun "It" refer to?

   ..............................................................................................................................

5. What does the bride usually wear?

   ..............................................................................................................................

6. How do you think people prepare themselves for a wedding party?

   ..............................................................................................................................

## C Writing

1

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The giraffe's neck is .......................... than the elephant's neck.
   a) long  b) longer
   c) longest  d) the longest
2. Adam .......................... at the meeting. He had a different event.
   a) doesn't  b) didn't
   c) isn't  d) wasn't

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. Adel .......................... (always) skipped breakfast. He knew it was important.
2. If a plant doesn't get sunlight, it .......................... (turn) yellow.
3. He was stuck in traffic .......................... (because) he arrived late.
4. Is there .......................... (the) young boy in your class?

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Youssef went to the mountains in Lebanon last holiday.**

Amira : Where did you go for your holiday?

Youssef : I (1).................................................................... to the mountains in Lebanon.

Amira : (2)......................................... was the view from the top of the mountains?

Youssef : It was amazing!

Amira : That sounds great! (3).................................................................... you go hiking?

Youssef : Yes, I went hiking, but only a short hike.

Amira : Did you take pictures?

Youssef : Yes, I did. The sunset photos (4).................................................... beautiful.

## 8 Write a social media post of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend about how you spend your free time.

6

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

# Test 3

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع في نهاية الاختبارات.

1. What type of future are eco-friendly ATMs made for?
   a) Fast. b) Sustainable.
   c) Expensive. d) Short.
2. What do eco-friendly ATMs help us do with old devices?
   a) Throw away them. b) Recycle them.
   c) Sell them. d) Hide them.
3. What kind of technology do eco-friendly ATMs use?
   a) Old. b) Green.
   c) Dangerous. d) Expensive.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. People can use these machines to recycle phones and .................. .
5. Using eco-friendly ATMs is an easy way to help the .......................... .
6. These machines keep harmful .......................... out of nature.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The email was a .......................... to steal personal information.
   a) research b) review
   c) scam d) profile
2. It's fun to .......................... a geocache and hide it in a special location.
   a) do b) get
   c) make d) have

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**With – interest – enjoy – On – plant**

One of my hobbies is gardening. I have a strong (1).......................... in growing plants. Gardening is very relaxing for me. I like to (2).......................... seeds with my friends. We share the love of nature. (3).......................... weekends, we plant flowers and vegetables. Sometimes, we see butterflies and birds. Gardening gives me a chance to (4).......................... the fresh air.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Hi Tara,

I hope you and your family are doing well! I wanted to share a photo from my cousin's birthday party last weekend. We celebrated at a fun amusement park, and everyone had an amazing time!

I'd love to **catch up** with you next weekend. How about visiting the new coffee shop downtown? I've heard they have great food and drinks. We could also take a walk in the park afterward. Let me know what you think! Looking forward to hearing from you soon.

Love,

Sally

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Sally described the food at the new coffee shop as .......................... .
   a) too expensive  b) healthy snack
   c) great  d) tasteless
2. The phrase "**catch up**" in the email means .......................... .
   a) exercise together  b) share photos
   c) study together  d) meet and spend time

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of Sally's email to Tara?

   ..............................................................................................................

4. What does the underlined pronoun "me" refer to?

   ..............................................................................................................

5. When can Sally meet Tara?

   ..............................................................................................................

6. Why do you think Sally chose the coffee shop and the park as places to meet up with Tara? ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1

1. Why .......................... the kids making so much noise?
   a) did  b) are
   c) is  d) does
2. The yellow house is .......................... expensive than the green one.
   a) least  b) fewer
   c) less  d) little

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** 4

1. Tamer and Omar want to bring ........................ (they) football to the park.
2. The dog barks loudly if a stranger ........................ (come) near our house.
3. We ........................ (helped always) our neighbors with their garden.
4. **A:** Which shirt do you like? **B:** ........................ (green) one.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:** 4

**Ahmed and Khaled are planning to go to the mall.**

**Ahmed :** Would you like to go out tomorrow?

**Khaled :** Sure! (1)................................................ should we meet?

**Ahmed :** Let's meet at the mall.

**Khaled :** What (2)................................................ should we meet?

**Ahmed :** Around 4 pm.

**Khaled :** Do you want to have lunch there?

**Ahmed :** Yes, (3)........................................ great! We can eat at the food court.

**Khaled :** What do you want to do after?

**Ahmed :** We can (4)................................................ a movie.

**8** **Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Wael to ask for his help with your problem at school. Your name is Ibrahim.** 6

..............................

..............................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................................................................................

..............................

# Test 4

30

## A Listening

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. What is one of the speaker's hobbies?
   a) Swimming. b) Hiking.
   c) Reading. d) Cooking.
2. Who does the speaker organize trips with?
   a) Family. b) Friends.
   c) Neighbors. d) Colleagues.
3. What do they share together?
   a) A love of nature. b) A love of sports.
   c) A love of movies. d) A love of books.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. Hiking helps the speaker to stay fit and .......................... .
5. The speaker has a strong interest in exploring green .......................... .
6. They explore different parks on .......................... .

## B Reading

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1

1. The .......................... clapped loudly after the show.
   a) title b) audience c) container d) planet
2. The .......................... looked beautiful in her white dress.
   a) bride b) pride c) groom d) contract

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**explore – coordinates – app – challenge – clues**

Geocaching is a fun outdoor treasure hunt. Like a normal treasure hunt, you solve (1).......................... to find something exciting – the treasure. In geocaching, clues come from an (2).......................... on your phone. When you solve them, you get (3).........................., which are pairs of numbers. These coordinates guide you to the geocache, a hidden box with small, interesting items inside. It's a fun way to (4).......................... and discover treasures outdoors.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:** 6

Free time is special because it allows us to choose activities we love. Some people enjoy staying active, playing sports, or exploring the outdoors through biking, hiking, or jogging. Being active not only keeps us healthy but also makes us feel happy and energetic.

Others prefer calmer activities, like reading books, watching movies, or listening to music to relax and **unwind**. Free time can also be used to learn new skills or hobbies, such as cooking, painting, or playing a musical instrument. Some even enjoy creative projects, like writing stories or crafting.

Whether we are being active, relaxing, or learning, free time helps us enjoy life and make great memories. It's a chance to do what makes us feel happy and relaxed.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Being active helps people to keep healthy and feel .......................... .
   a) unhappy and energetic  b) happy and lazy
   c) lazy and energetic  d) energetic and happy
2. The word "**unwind**" in the passage means to .......................... .
   a) get tired  b) relax
   c) become busy  d) work hard

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What does the passage talk about?

   ..........................................................................................

4. Name two outdoor activities mentioned in the passage.

   ..........................................................................................

5. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?

   ..........................................................................................

6. In your opinion, what other activities can people do in their free time?

   ..........................................................................................

## C Writing

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** 1

1. We have a lot of work to do, so .......................... for us.
   a) wait  b) don't wait  c) waiting  d) isn't waiting
2. Did Rania .......................... her brother with his homework yesterday?
   a) help  b) helping  c) helps  d) helped

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. My brother is .......................... (young) person in our family.
2. How often .......................... (do) your dad cook breakfast for the family in the past?
3. The dog .......................... (not/bark) loudly now. It is calm.
4. There are many clouds in .......................... (sky).

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Mina is asking Omar about the wedding party.**

Mina : Hello, Omar! Did you attend the wedding last weekend?

Omar : Yes, I (1)................................................................................ . It was really fun.

Mina : (2)................................................................................ was the party?

Omar : It was amazing! The couple looked so happy.

Mina : What did the groom (3)................................................................................?

Omar : He wore a classic black suit.

Mina : Did you dance at the party?

Omar : Yes, I danced a lot! The DJ (4)................................................................ great music.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"Your last summer vacation"**

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

## Test 5

30

### A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Why is spending time with family important?
   a) It helps you work. b) It makes you happy.
   c) It helps you study. d) It makes you rich.
2. What activities can we enjoy in our free time?
   a) Help in the community. b) Do sports.
   c) Go for a walk. d) All of these.
3. Where do some people go to do sports in their free time?
   a) Gym. b) Sports field.
   c) Library. d) Museum.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Some people like to go for a walk in .......................... .
5. Some people enjoy reading or playing .......................... .
6. There are many .......................... to enjoy in our free time!

### B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Shaza was .......................... when she forgot her speech.
   a) talented b) official
   c) embarrassed d) scientific
2. Hamed showed us his latest .........................., a robot that can clean rooms.
   a) electricity b) airplane
   c) invention d) advertisement

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

| stressed – breaktime – relax – hardworking – funny |
|---|

I'm writing about my best friend, Laila. She's a kind and (1).......................... student, but she's very (2).......................... . She studies all the time to make her parents happy. Laila skips (3).......................... and asks for extra homework. Last week, she surprised our teacher by asking for weekend exercises. We want her to (4).......................... . Should we invite her to play sports or join a club to learn something new?

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Geocaching is an outdoor game where you use a smartphone or GPS device to find hidden containers called "caches." These caches can be small or large. They are sometimes hidden in places like parks, forests, or even busy city areas.

Each cache contains a logbook for you to sign and sometimes small items you can **trade**. The rule is simple: if you take something, you should leave an item of equal or greater value.

Geocachers share the locations of these hidden treasures using a special app or website, which gives you the exact coordinates. When you find a cache, you sign the logbook and can write about your adventure online. Geocaching is a fun way to explore new places, solve challenges, and enjoy being outdoors!

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. People use a .................... to share cache locations.
   a) printed map b) special app or website
   c) handwritten note d) text message
2. The verb "**trade**" in the passage means to .................... .
   a) hide something b) keep everything
   c) exchange one item for another d) break something

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the passage about?

   ..........................................................................................

4. What does the underlined pronoun "They" refer to?

   ..........................................................................................

5. Would you like to play this game? Why/ Why not?

   ..........................................................................................

6. Where can geocaches be hidden?

   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. My friends and I enjoy playing soccer. .................... practice every Saturday.
   a) They b) We c) You d) She
2. Countryside views are usually .................... than city views.
   a) peaceful b) more peaceful c) most peaceful d) as peaceful

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. Kareem sent a letter to his cousin .......................... (next) month.
2. If my little brother .......................... (feel) tired, he takes a nap.
3. Will you .......................... (feeding) the cat, please?
4. She didn't go to the party .......................... (so) she had a cold.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Celin tried Koshari when she visited Egypt two weeks ago.**

Celin : Have you ever tried any special traditional food?

Paulo : Yes, I have. (1)........................................................ your favorite traditional dish?

Celin : My favorite is Koshari.

Paulo : What are its (2)................................................................?

Celin : It has rice, pasta, lentils, and spicy tomato sauce.

Paulo : Is it healthy?

Celin : Yes, it's quite (3)............................................................... .

Paulo : I'd (4)............................................................. to try it someday!

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"Future inventions"**

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

# Test 6

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. How is Omar?
   a) Shy. b) Active.
   c) Quiet. d) Serious.
2. What does Omar's family enjoy playing together?
   a) Cards. b) Games.
   c) Instruments. d) Sports.
3. How is family time described in the passage?
   a) Boring. b) Stressful.
   c) Useless. d) Useful.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Omar is .......................... to have such a loving family.
5. Family time makes them closer and .......................... every day.
6. Their home is full of fun, hugs, and .......................... stories.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. After the bride and the groom .......................... the contract, they can celebrate with their family and friends.
   a) celebrate b) hug
   c) sign d) suggest
2. .......................... is a fun activity where you search for hidden treasures.
   a) Geocaching b) Coloring
   c) Drawing d) Painting

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

**away – explore – along – apartment – neighborhood**

Hello, my name's Emma. I'm from Melbourne, a large city in Australia. I live with my mom, dad, and sister in an (1).......................... . My grandparents live a short drive (2)..........................! We have a car, but my sister usually rides her bike around the (3).......................... . On the weekends, we like to get out of the city to (4).......................... the mountains and forests near Melbourne.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

To create a better future, we need inventions that help our planet. Many new ideas focus on saving energy, reducing waste, and keeping our environment healthy. For example, solar panels turn sunlight into energy we can use to power homes and cars, which helps reduce pollution. Another important invention is electric cars. They run on electricity instead of gasoline, making them cleaner for the air. We also have water-saving technologies that help use less water in homes and on farms.

Recycling machines are improving, too. Some new machines can turn plastic waste into useful items, like building materials or clothes. These inventions are making our world cleaner and helping protect our resources for future generations. They are also important for a sustainable future, where people and nature can **thrive** together.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Water-saving technologies help to .......................... .
   a) use less water  b) use more water
   c) make water dirty  d) increase need
2. The word "**thrive**" means to .......................... .
   a) have trouble  b) grow and succeed
   c) stay the same  d) disappear

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What does the underlined pronoun "them" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................
5. How do electric cars help the environment?
   ..........................................................................................
6. What other inventions do you think could help the environment?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1

1. Sam loves his cat. He feeds .......................... every morning.
   a) it  b) him  c) her  d) them
2. Did you buy .......................... dress we looked at last week?
   a) no article  b) the  c) a  d) an

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** 4

1. .......................... (Yasmine and Khaled) dog is very playful. They both love it.
2. If you .......................... (not/wash) your hands, you get sick.
3. This morning, I .......................... (not/eat) breakfast. I was in a hurry.
4. Geography is .......................... (easy) for me than history.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:** 4

**Khaled and Maya are talking about the problem of water scarcity.**

Khaled : Did you hear about the water problem in our area?
Maya : Yes, I (1)........................................................ .
Khaled : (2)........................................................ do you think this is happening?
Maya : I think this is happening because of climate change.
Khaled : How (3)........................................................ this affect people?
Maya : It makes it hard for people to find enough water to drink and for farming.
Khaled : What can we do to help?
Maya : We can (4)........................................................ water at home.

**8** **Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Kady to tell her about a technology competition you took part in. Your name is Sandy.** 6

..................................

..................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..................................

# Test 7

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Who got married at the wedding?
   a) Hagar's friend. b) Hagar's sister.
   c) Hagar's cousin. d) Hagar's neighbor.
2. When was the wedding party?
   a) Last Wednesday. b) Last Thursday.
   c) Last Friday. d) Last Saturday.
3. What was the best part of the wedding?
   a) The music. b) The cake.
   c) The flowers. d) Dancing.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. The bride wore a beautiful .......................... dress.
5. The wedding cake was big and .......................... .
6. It was a .......................... wedding that everyone will remember.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The .......................... sent fake emails to get money from people.
   a) competition b) engineering c) prize d) scammer
2. They built a .......................... house using eco-friendly materials.
   a) limited-edition b) sustainable c) nasty d) identified

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**speed – best – talent – faced – achieved**

When Mohamed Salah started playing football at the age of six, his (1).......................... was clear. However, his journey wasn't easy. He (2).......................... many challenges growing up, but his hard work and effort paid off. By 2017, Salah became Egypt's top football player and moved to Europe to play for top clubs like Liverpool. His (3).........................., focus, and hard work helped him become one of the world's (4).......................... football players.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Scamming is when someone tricks another person to steal money or personal information. Scammers use phone calls, emails, or messages to contact people. They might pretend to be a trusted company, a government official, or even a friend to gain your trust. Common scams include fake lottery winnings, emails that ask for passwords, and phone calls that pretend to be from banks. Scammers may try to rush you, making you feel scared or excited, so you act quickly without thinking.

To stay safe from scams, always be careful. Check who is contacting you before sharing any personal information. If something seems too good to be true, it probably is. It's also a good idea to talk to family or friends if you are unsure about a message or call. Being **alert** and asking questions can help keep you safe from scammers.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The main idea of the passage is .............................. .

a) scammers steal money and info  b) trust unknown calls and emails
c) scamming isn't serious  d) share personal info online

2. What does the word "**alert**" mean in the passage?

a) Being sleepy.  b) Being careless.
c) Being aware and paying attention.  d) Being bored.

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What does the underlined pronoun "They" refer to?

..........................................................................................................

4. Why do scammers try to rush people when they contact them?

..........................................................................................................

5. Who do scammers pretend to be?

..........................................................................................................

6. What else should you do to keep yourself safe from scammers?

..........................................................................................................

## C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Omar .............................. studied in the morning. He preferred evenings.

a) usually  b) hardly ever  c) always  d) sometimes

2. You can find .............................. shoes on the third floor of the store.

a) women  b) women'  c) women's  d) womans

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. Did you receive .......................... (a) letter I sent?
2. That cake looks delicious. Can I have some of .......................... (them)?
3. Sara woke up early .......................... (but) prepared breakfast.
4. .......................... (Did) your friends at the concert last night?

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Maya and Lina are talking about electric devices.**

Maya : Do you have any favorite electric devices?

Lina : Yes, I do. I love my (1)........................................................................ and laptop.

Maya : (2)................................................................ do you use your smartphone for?

Lina : I mostly use my smartphone for social media and messaging.

Maya : Do you think it's important?

Lina : Yes, I think so. I can't (3)............................................................. life without it.

Maya : What (4)...................................................................... other devices?

Lina : I also use my laptop for work and school.

## 8 Write a social media post of EIGHTY (80) words on "Being eco-friendly":

6

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

# Test 8

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. What did the speaker do during the vacation?
   a) Traveled somewhere. b) Helped a neighbor.
   c) Played sports. d) Studied.
2. How many people were playing sports at the tournament?
   a) Just a few. b) Many people.
   c) Only one person. d) No one.
3. Did the speaker enjoy the vacation?
   a) Yes, it was amazing. b) No, it was boring.
   c) Yes, but only a little. d) No, it was scary.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. The neighbor asked the speaker to .......................... at a local sports tournament.
5. The speaker made some new .......................... during the tournament.
6. It felt .......................... to do something helpful for others.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The effects of .......................... can be seen in rising sea levels and melting ice.
   a) technology b) air conditioning
   c) television d) climate change
2. The .......................... shows all the geocachers who visited the spot.
   a) logbook b) hometown c) treasure d) location

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**necklace – service – members – chatted – signed**

Last weekend in Luxor, my cousin Samar married Adel. It was a wonderful day with many family (1).......................... attending the wedding. Samar looked beautiful in her white dress, wearing a gold (2).......................... and bracelets from Adel. After the beautiful wedding (3).........................., we all celebrated at the reception. I sat with my family, enjoyed the food, and then (4).......................... with my cousins.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Water scarcity means there isn't enough clean water for everyone. Many people around the world face this problem because water is **essential** for drinking, cooking, washing, and farming. Without enough water, life can be very hard, causing health problems and lack of food. Water scarcity can happen for different reasons. Some places have low rainfall, while others use too much water for farming and factories. Pollution can also make water unsafe to drink, which makes the problem worse and affects people's health.

To help with water scarcity, we need to save water whenever we can. Simple actions like turning off the tap while brushing teeth, fixing taps, and using water-saving systems can make a big difference. Teaching others about saving water is important too. By working together, we can help make sure everyone has clean water for a better future because it is the main source of life.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. .................... is one essential use of water mentioned in the passage.
   a) Cooking b) Traveling c) Shopping d) Sleeping
2. The word "**essential**" means .................... .
   a) unimportant b) important c) optional d) unnecessary

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What's the main idea of the passage?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................
5. How can we help with water scarcity?
   ..........................................................................................
6. What would happen if we didn't have enough water?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. There was .................... sandwich on the plate.
   a) no article b) a c) an d) the
2. If the traffic light is red, cars .................... to stop.
   a) have b) having c) has d) have

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. Can you come to the party with ............................ (we)?
2. We ............................ (wait) for the bus at this moment. It's late today.
3. This movie is the ............................ (more) amazing film I've ever watched.
4. ............................ (Not/speak) during the exam. It's important to stay quiet.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Amina and Yasmin are talking about what they like doing in their free time.**

**Amina** : What do you like to do in your free time?

**Yasmin** : I like (1)............................................................ in my free time.

**Amina** : That sounds fun! (2)............................................................ do you usually paint?

**Yasmin** : I usually paint animals and flowers. What about you?

**Amina** : I enjoy (3)............................................................ the guitar.

**Yasmin** : That's amazing! When (4)................................ you start playing the guitar?

**Amina** : When I was six.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"Your favorite food"**

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

# Test 9

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. What does Rana do with her friends during summer vacation?

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

a) Study all day. b) Go swimming.
c) Sleep all day. d) Work in the garden.

2. Where does Rana go with her family?

a) To the zoo. b) To the park.
c) To the beach. d) To the mountains.

3. What does Rana do in the evenings?

a) Play sports. b) Read books and watch movies.
c) Go to school. d) Go swimming.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. During summer vacation, Rana enjoys spending time ...................... .
5. A vacation is a time to ...................... and enjoy the warm weather.
6. Summer vacation is always fun and full of exciting ......................!

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. ...................... can happen on social media or through text messages.

a) Freezing b) Cyberbullying c) Information d) Platforms

2. The football team played on the sports ...................... for practice.

a) field b) class c) list d) pool

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**hunt – wedding – fun – explore – hidden**

Geocaching is an outdoor activity where people use smartphones to find (1)...................... treasures. It is like a treasure (2)...................... that you can do almost anywhere. Geocachers (3)...................... different places, using clues and coordinates to find these treasures. It's a great way to have (4)...................... and enjoy your time while discovering new locations and spending time outdoors.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Last week, Ali received an email. The email said that he had won a big prize, like a new smartphone or a large sum of money. The message looked official, so Ali was excited. The email asked him to type his personal information, including his full name, address, and phone number. Without thinking carefully, he quickly sent all the information. A few days later, Ali checked his bank account and was shocked to see that a lot of money was missing. He knew that he had been **scammed**. The email was a fake. Ali felt very embarrassed. He learned an important lesson: always be careful online and never share personal information without checking if the source is real. Now, Ali is more cautious.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The word "**scammed**" most likely means .......................... .
   a) helped  b) tricked  c) rewarded  d) ignored
2. At first, Ali was .......................... .
   a) worried  b) embarrassed  c) excited  d) angry

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What lesson did Ali learn after being scammed?
   ..........................................................................................
5. What does the underlined pronoun "he" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................
6. If you were Ali, what would you do after receiving the email?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. I .......................... fried eggs for breakfast this morning.
   a) eats  b) eating
   c) eat  d) ate
2. The cat is playing with .......................... ball in the garden.
   a) her  b) his
   c) its  d) their

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. I found .......................... (Sarah) keys on the table.
2. Manal is the .......................... (kind) person I know.
3. If you mix red and blue, you .......................... (got) purple.
4. I .......................... (see) an old man in the club yesterday.

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Maya is asking Sandy for some help.**

Maya : Can you help me?

Sandy : Yes, of course. (1).......................................................... do you need?

Maya : Can you explain this lesson, please?

Sandy : Yes, sure.

Maya : Thanks, Sandy. You're always (2).......................................................... .

Sandy : (3).......................................................... you give me a pen and a notebook?

Maya : Yes, Sandy. Here you are.

Sandy : (4).......................................................... to you, Maya.

## 8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:

6

**"Saving electricity"**

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

# Test 10

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Where did the wedding take place?
   a) Cairo. b) Luxor.
   c) Alexandria. d) Aswan.
2. Who got married?
   a) Friends. b) The speaker.
   c) Aunts and uncles. d) Amira and Ayman.
3. Who did the speaker see at the wedding?
   a) Friends. b) Neighbors.
   c) Teachers. d) Aunts and uncles.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. The family members were .......................... at the wedding.
5. The wedding had music, dancing, and .......................... food.
6. Aswan is a beautiful city in .......................... .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. She threw the paper in the .......................... bin.
   a) dialog b) recycling
   c) used d) energy
2. .......................... bags are good for the environment.
   a) Successful b) Reusable
   c) Nasty d) Creamy

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

| embarrassed – waiter – dessert – meal – different |
|---|

Having lunch at a restaurant is fun. You can have many (1).......................... dishes, like salads, sandwiches, or pasta. The (2).......................... takes your order and brings your food to the table. You can enjoy your (3).......................... with friends or family while talking. After eating, you can have a (4).........................., like ice cream or cake. It's a nice way to relax and enjoy good food.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

6

Saving electricity is important for both yourself and the environment. One simple way to save electricity is by turning off lights when you leave a room. Also, use energy-efficient light bulbs that consume less power.

Unplug devices like phone chargers and other electronics when you are not using them, as they can still use energy when plugged in. Another way to save electricity is by changing your habits. In the winter, wear warm clothes instead of using the heater. In the summer, set the air conditioner to 24°C and use fans to help cool down. Lastly, try to use natural light during the day instead of turning on lamps. By following these easy steps, you can reduce your electricity use and help the environment.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. To save electricity, we should ............................ when you leave a room.
   a) use more lamps  b) leave devices
   c) turn off lights  d) sleep early
2. The underlined pronoun "they" refers to ............................ .
   a) habits  b) lights
   c) devices  d) clothes

**B) Answer the following questions :**

3. What type of light bulbs should you use?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What is the main idea of the text?
   ..........................................................................................
5. Why is it important to save electricity?
   ..........................................................................................
6. What other habits can we change to save electricity?
   ..........................................................................................

## C Writing

1

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Sara ............................ write any emails last night.
   a) didn't  b) doesn't  c) wasn't  d) hasn't
2. My kids are ............................ their bikes in the park.
   a) rode  b) ride  c) riding  d) rides

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. Never .......................... (giving) your account password to anyone.
2. The red dress is .......................... (beautiful) than the blue one.
3. How often .......................... (do) you visit the park when you were young?
4. We go for a walk .......................... (at) the evening.

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Safaa is asking Esraa about her summer vacation.**

Safaa : Hi, Esraa! How was your summer vacation?

Esraa : Hi, Safaa! I t was very (1).................................................... . How was yours?

Safaa : It was good, too. (2).................................................... did you go?

Esraa : I went hiking in the mountains.

Safaa : Great! Who went with you?

Esraa : My (3).................................................... went with me.

Safaa : (4).................................................... was the weather?

Esraa : It was nice. My friends and I really enjoyed it.

## 8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Sally to tell her about your sister's wedding. Your name is Laila.

6

..............................

..............................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................

..............................

# Test 11

30

## A Listening

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. What does Anas do on weekends?
   - a) Go to work.
   - b) Study at home.
   - c) Watch TV.
   - d) Spend time with family.
2. Where does Anas like to go?
   - a) To the mall.
   - b) For walks.
   - c) To the movies.
   - d) To a restaurant.
3. In which places does Anas have a sense of peace?
   - a) Shopping centers.
   - b) Parks.
   - c) Gardens.
   - d) b & c.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. Anas avoid taking the phone to enjoy the peace and ........................ .
5. Anas feels ........................ in the places they visit.
6. They like to go to parks and gardens because they love ........................ .

## B Reading

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1

1. They decided to ........................ their house with colorful lights for the festival.
   - a) repair
   - b) read
   - c) decorate
   - d) clean
2. Please, ........................ your favorite color.
   - a) pour
   - b) select
   - c) include
   - d) taste

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**won – successful – hard – energy – achievements**

Hana Goda is a young table tennis player. She started playing when she was very young. Hana practices every day and works (1)........................ to improve her skills. She has (2)........................ many medals in many tournaments. Hana made great (3)........................ in her career. Hana's story shows that with hard work, you can be (4)........................ and achieve your dreams.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

6

Many people today are very busy and don't have time to sit down for a meal. Instead, they choose to eat "food on the go". This means they eat food while they are traveling or working. Some common examples of food on the go are sandwiches, wraps, and pizza. These foods are easy to carry and quick to eat. Fast food restaurants also offer meals that are **ideal** for busy people. However, eating on the go is not always healthy. It's important to choose healthy options, like fruits, nuts, and whole-grain snacks. While eating on the go can be handy, taking time to eat slowly and enjoy your meal is better for your health. Eating balanced meals will help you stay strong throughout the day.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. .............................. are some examples of food on the go.
   a) Fish and rice
   b) Sandwiches
   c) Meatballs and pasta
   d) Rice and beans
2. The word "**ideal**" in the passage most likely means .............................. .
   a) expensive
   b) unhealthy
   c) complicated
   d) perfect

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ..............................................................................................................

4. What does the underlined word "These" refer to?

   ..............................................................................................................

5. Why do you think it is better to take time to eat slowly instead of eating on the go? ..............................................................................................

6. What are the advantages to the food on the go?

   ..............................................................................................................

## C Writing

1

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. **A:** Whose book is this? **B:** It is .............................. book.
   a) my
   b) them
   c) us
   d) they
2. **A:** How .............................. did you go to the gym? **B:** I always went to the gym.
   a) often
   b) much
   c) many
   d) long

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. We ........................ (do) our homework right now.
2. Who ........................ (is) at the party last night?
3. I liked ........................ (rice) we ate together yesterday.
4. This is the ........................ (cold) winter we've had in years.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Ali is telling Heba about Sushi, a dish which he tried in a Japanese restaurant.**

Ali : Did you taste anything from another country?

Heba : (1)...................................... , I did. I tried Feijoada in Brazil. What about you?

Ali : I tried Sushi.

Heba : (2)..................................................... about its taste?

Ali : It tasted a bit different, but I (3)..................................................... it.

Heba : What about its ingredients?

Ali : It consists of rice and raw fish.

Heba : Where did you (4)..................................................... it?

Ali : I had it in a Japanese restaurant.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"How to stay safe online"**

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

# Test 12

## A Listening

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع في نهاية الاختبارات.

1. Which one of these rules helps you to stay safe online?
   a) Use weak passwords.  b) Post without thinking.
   c) Be careful of friend requests.  d) Be unkind online.
2. What should you do before posting something online?
   a) Post immediately.  b) Think before you post.
   c) Ignore the content.  d) Share it with everyone.
3. How can you be safe online?
   a) Accept all requests.  b) Post personal information.
   c) Ignore all requests.  d) Choose strong passwords.

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Safety and kindness are .............................. .
5. These rules help .............................. your privacy.
6. Never .............................. your personal information.

## B Reading

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. I like to organize my day by making a "to do" .............................. every morning.
   a) class  b) list
   c) journal  d) recipe
2. Planting trees helps create a .............................. environment.
   a) traditional  b) sustainable
   c) electronic  d) busy

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

**planet – recycle – showers – save – off**

Saving water is important to protect our (1).............................. . One way to save water is by turning (2).............................. the tap while brushing your teeth. You can also take shorter (3).............................. to use less water. Another good idea is to water your plants in the early morning or evening to reduce water loss. By doing these small things, we can all help (4).............................. water for the future.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Modern inventions have changed our lives in many ways. One of the most exciting inventions is the smartphone. With a smartphone, we can talk to our friends, play games, and learn new things all in one device! It is a very useful invention. Another important invention is the internet, which allows us to connect with people around the world. We can find information quickly and even attend online classes. Additionally, robots are being used in factories to help make products faster and safer. These inventions make our daily tasks easier and more enjoyable. As technology continues to advance, we can expect even more amazing inventions in the future!

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Modern inventions have changed our lives in many .......................... .
   a) ways  b) colors  c) sizes  d) shapes
2. The underlined word "quickly" is the opposite of .......................... .
   a) ugly  b) happily  c) friendly  d) slowly

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What are robots used for?
   ..........................................................................................
4. How do smartphones help us in our daily lives?
   ..........................................................................................
5. What's the main idea of the text?
   ..........................................................................................
6. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

1

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Last winter was cold. I .......................... hot chocolate every day.
   a) drink  b) drank
   c) drinking  d) drinks
2. The .......................... advice was very helpful. He advised me a lot.
   a) doctor  b) doctors
   c) doctor's  d) doctors'

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. This road is ........................ (more long) than the other one.
2. Will you ........................ (joining) us for dinner tonight?
3. She is wearing ........................ (uniform).
4. If you heat water to 100°C, it ........................ (boil).

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Waleed advises Mohammed to eat healthier.**

Waleed : Do you eat healthy food?

Mohammed : No, I don't, but I hope to be healthier. (1)........................................ should I do first?

Waleed : You should begin by eating more fruits and vegetables.

Mohammed : How (2)........................................ pieces of fruits should I have every day?

Waleed : You should eat five pieces of them every day.

Mohammed : What about snacks?

Waleed : You (3)........................................ eat lots of nuts.

Mohammed : (4)........................................ for you advice.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"Online friendship"**

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

# Test 13

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. How was this summer?

a) Fun. b) Bad.
c) Great. d) Exciting.

2. **A:** Why did the school close? **B:** Because of .......................... .

a) rain b) snow
c) hot weather d) a holiday

3. How long was the school closed?

a) For a day. b) For a week.
c) For a month. d) For a year.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. The speaker missed his .......................... .
5. It was very dangerous to travel to school because it was so .......................... .
6. When the school reopened, the speaker was .......................... .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. My sister felt .......................... when she fell down in the street.

a) talented b) official
c) embarrassed d) scientific

2. He likes to learn new skills by attending evening .......................... .

a) recipes b) courts
c) fields d) classes

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

**favorite – chat – problem – helpful – website**

I have an online friend named Sam. We met on a (1).......................... for people who love books. Sam lives in another country, but we (2).......................... every day. We talk about our (3).......................... books, share pictures of our pets, and play online games together. Sam is very kind and always listens to me when I have a (4).......................... . We have many things in common.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Social media is a way for people to connect with others using the internet. Platforms like Facebook, Instagram, and TikTok are popular places where people can share pictures, videos, and messages with friends and family. Social media helps us stay in touch with people, even if they live far away. It also allows us to learn new things by watching videos or reading posts. However, it is important to be careful while using social media. Spending too much time online can take away from studying or playing outside for children. Also, some people may say mean things on social media, which can hurt others' feelings. To use social media safely, we should limit our time online and always be kind to others.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Social media helps us to .......................... .
   a) clean their room b) connect with friends
   c) learn to swim d) do karate
2. .......................... is a social media platform.
   a) Instagram b) School
   c) Books d) Magazines

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. How can spending too much time on social media affect children?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What should we do to use social media safely?
   ..........................................................................................
5. Summarize the text in two sentences.
   ..........................................................................................
6. What does the underlined pronoun "It" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1

1. Why didn't you .......................... to the party?
   a) come b) came c) comes d) coming
2. This is the .......................... book in the library.
   a) interesting b) more interesting
   c) most interesting d) much interesting

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** 4

1. They .......................... (cook) a new recipe for dinner at the moment.
2. My sister and I play with .......................... (we) toys every day.
3. She hardly .......................... (never) watched TV.
4. She goes to a .......................... (girls) school.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:** 4

**Rawan and Malak are discussing their favorite apps.**

Rawan : Did you try any new apps?

Malak : (1)......................................................., I did! I started using a great app.

Rawan : What does the app (2).......................................................?

Malak : It helps me develop my skills.

Rawan : How (3)....................................................... do you use it?

Malak : I use it every day to practice.

Rawan : Why do you use it every day?

Malak : I want to (4)....................................................... my speaking and writing.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** 6

**"Your last summer vacation"**

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................................................

# Test 14

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. **A:** What is a big problem in some countries around the world?
   **B:** Not enough ........................... .
   a) food　　b) clean water
   c) electricity　　d) schools
2. How much of the world population faces water scarcity?
   a) One third.　　b) Half.
   c) Two thirds.　　d) Three quarters.
3. What does "water scarcity" refer to?
   a) Too much water.　　b) Lack of water.
   c) Dirty water.　　d) Expensive water.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. To save water, we should take short ........................... .
5. ........................... water ensures future generations will have enough to live healthy and happy lives.
6. We should turn off the tap while brushing our ........................... .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. You should drink a lot of water when it's hot outside to avoid ........................... .
   a) fever　　b) heatstroke　　c) hygiene　　d) wisdom
2. He has years of ........................... working in customer service.
   a) experience　　b) poem　　c) poet　　d) eclipse

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**laugh – recycle – messages – on – miss**

I have a problem with my friend, Basmala. She stopped answering my (1)........................... . Now, we are not chatting to each other, and I (2)........................... her. I want to solve this problem and be friends again. I plan to talk to Basmala and tell her I am sorry. I can't focus (3)........................... my schoolwork. She's my best friend. I want us to (4)........................... and have fun together again.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:** 6

I enjoy reading books in my free time, especially stories about **adventures**. Every day after school, I go to the library to find new and exciting books. The library is quiet, and I can spend hours choosing the perfect book. At home, I love to sit in my favorite chair and dive into a story. I imagine the characters and all the exciting things they do. Sometimes, I share the stories with my friends. We talk about the best parts and guess what might happen next. Reading is not only fun, but it also helps me learn new things and discover different worlds. It feels like going on a new adventure every time I open a book.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The speaker enjoys reading about .......................... .

a) nature | b) adventures
c) animals | d) flowers

2. The word "**adventure**" means a/an .......................... event.

a) scary | b) exciting
c) boring | d) funny

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. Give a suitable title to the passage.

..........................................................................................

4. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?

..........................................................................................

5. How do you think the quiet library helps people enjoy reading?

..........................................................................................

6. Where does the speaker like to sit while reading at home?

..........................................................................................

## C Writing

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** 1

1. I bought .......................... new dress for the party.

a) a | b) an
c) the | d) some

2. **A:** Where are the kids? **B:** They .......................... in the park.

a) are playing | b) played
c) plays | d) playing

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. They are excited about .......................... (them) new school year.
2. If it .......................... (rain) a lot, the streets become wet.
3. .......................... (Not/be) rude to your friends.
4. When we were kids, we .......................... (played usually) outside.

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Saher lost his wallet while shopping.**

**Baher :** How was your weekend?
**Saher :** It was quite good, but I lost my (1).......................................... while shopping.
**Baher :** Oh no! (2)............................................................ do you think you lost it?
**Saher :** I lost it at the mall. I was in the mall.
**Baher :** (3)............................................................ you report the police?
**Saher :** (4)............................................................, I did.
**Baher :** I hope you find it soon.
**Saher :** Thank you, I really hope so too.

## 8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:

6

**"An event of being scammed"**

..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................

# Test 15

30

## A Listening

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

3

نص الاستماع في نهاية الاختبارات.

1. **A:** Where is the Temple of Edfu?
   **B:** It's on the .......................... bank of the River Nile.
   a) east b) west
   c) north d) south
2. **A:** How old is the Temple of Edfu? **B:** It's .......................... years old.
   a) 1,500 b) 2,250
   c) 3,000 d) 4,000
3. How is the Temple of Edfu?
   a) Horrible. b) Ugly.
   c) Wonderful. d) Terrible.

**B) Listen and complete:**

3

4. The Temple of Edfu is between Luxor and .......................... .
5. The Temple of Edfu is an amazing place to explore and learn .......................... .
6. .......................... love its beautiful carvings and tall columns.

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Be careful of .......................... who send fake emails.
   a) scammers b) audience c) requests d) customers
2. I don't like this meat dish because it has a spicy .......................... .
   a) waiter b) dish c) cook d) taste

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

2

**population – relaxing – for – first aid – different**

Free time is very important to us. We can do many activities at our free time. In my free time, I enjoy doing (1).......................... activities. On Thursdays, I play football with my friends. I also learn new (2).......................... skills, so I go to evening classes. On weekends, I spend time with my family, and we go (3).......................... walks in the park. It's (4).......................... and helps me enjoy nature.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

6

Dear Amal,

I'm writing to tell you about my brother, Ali. He is very funny and always makes everyone laugh. Ali loves playing football and is on a team with his friends. They play every weekend at the park, and sometimes I go to watch him. He is also really good at drawing. Last week, he drew a picture of our cat, and it looked just like her! Our parents are very proud of his talent. Besides playing football and drawing, Ali helps me a lot with my homework. When I don't understand something, he explains it to me. We also play games together in our free time. Ali is not just my brother, but also my best friend. I'm really lucky to have him in my life.

Your friend,

Sara

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Ali loves .............................. with his friends.
   a) walking  b) playing football  c) drawing  d) eating
2. Ali's .............................. are proud of his drawing talent.
   a) friends  b) teachers  c) sister  d) parents

**B) Answer the following questions :**

3. What does the underlined pronoun "his" refer to?
   ..................................................................................................
4. What is the main idea of the email?
   ..................................................................................................
5. How does Ali help his sister with her homework?
   ..................................................................................................
6. Why do you think Sara is lucky to have Ali as her brother?
   ..................................................................................................

## C Writing

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1

1. What .............................. your parents do last weekend?
   a) did  b) was  c) were  d) do
2. We can't live without .............................. internet.
   a) a  b) an  c) the  d) no article

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. Can you .............................. (giving) me a cup of water?
2. Is she .............................. (watch) a movie with her friends?
3. That was the .............................. (difficult) exam I've ever taken.
4. The library is between the restaurant .............................. (or) the bank.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Feryal and Lamyaa are talking about pollution.**

Feryal : Did you realize how the traffic increased?
Lamyaa : (1)..................................................................., I did.
Feryal : Why do you think this is happening?
Lamyaa : (2).................................................................. more people are moving to the city.
Feryal : (3).................................................................. does this affect the air?
Lamyaa : The air is getting worse because of the pollution.
Feryal : (4).................................................................. can we do to help reduce pollution?
Lamyaa : We could use public transport to reduce the traffic.
Feryal : That's a great idea!

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"A famous person you like"**

..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................

# Test 16

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

1. **A:** What was wrong with the food? **B:** It was .......................... .
   a) spicy  b) cold
   c) salty  d) burnt
2. What did the speaker find in the soup?
   a) A spoon.  b) A fly.
   c) A hair.  d) A piece of plastic.
3. Who did the speaker tell about the problem?
   a) The chef.  b) The manager.
   c) The friend.  d) The waiter.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Yesterday, I went to a restaurant for .......................... .
5. The second dish was hot, fresh, and tasted .......................... .
6. By the end, the service was nice, and I felt .......................... .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. You should do regular exercises to improve your .......................... .
   a) interest  b) account
   c) fitness  d) crop
2. We need to reduce our .......................... to help our planet.
   a) herbs  b) straws
   c) compost  d) waste

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

**share – funny – password – requests – characters**

Staying safe online is very important. First, always choose strong (1)................. . It should be hard to guess. Use letters, numbers, and special (2)................. . Second, think before you post anything. If you (3)................. something online, it is hard to delete it. Third, be careful with friend (4)................. . These are the safety rules for staying online.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Being **eco-friendly** means taking care of the environment and making choices that help protect our planet. One simple way to be eco-friendly is by saving energy at home. You can do this by turning off lights when you're not using them. Another way is by using less water. Take shorter showers and turn off the tap while brushing your teeth. Recycling is also very important. Instead of throwing away plastic, paper, and glass, put them in recycling bins so they can be used again. Walking, biking, or using public transport instead of driving a car can reduce air pollution. Planting trees and growing your own vegetables are also great ways to help the environment. Being eco-friendly is about making small changes in your daily life that add up to a big difference.

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. You should .......................... plastic, paper, and glass.
   a) burn b) keep
   c) recycle d) throw
2. The word "**eco-friendly**" means .......................... .
   a) expensive b) difficult
   c) harmful d) good for the planet

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What does the underlined pronoun "this" refer to?

   ..........................................................................................

4. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ..........................................................................................

5. How can you save energy at home?

   ..........................................................................................

6. Can you mention other ways that help reduce pollution?

   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1

1. What .......................... she doing in the kitchen?
   a) are b) were c) did d) is
2. .......................... is more useful, the mobile or the computer?
   a) Where b) When c) Who d) Which

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. My new phone is .......................... (expensive) than my old one.
2. .......................... (Did) your sister at the party last night?
3. Nour enjoys swimming, .................. (and) her brother prefers playing football.
4. He brought cookies and shared .......................... (their) with everyone.

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Anas is talking to Mazen about his visit to his grandparents during the summer holiday.**

Mazen : Where did you go during your summer holiday?

Anas : I went to visit my (1)......................................................... in the countryside.

Mazen : (2)......................................................... came with you?

Anas : My sister came with me.

Mazen : How often do you visit them?

Anas : We (3)......................................................... visited them every weekend.

Mazen : (4)......................................................... did you do there?

Anas : I played basketball with my cousins.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"Your best friend"**

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

# Test 17

30

## A Listening

3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

نص الاستماع في نهاية الاختبارات.

1. Where is the family having lunch?
   a) At a restaurant.  b) At their house.
   c) At the park.  d) At their grandparents' house.
2. Who was present with the family?
   a) Friends.  b) Neighbors.
   c) Cousins.  d) Teachers.
3. How was the food described?
   a) Bad.  b) Delicious.
   c) Boring.  d) Average.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. My cousins and I played some ............................ .
5. It was a happy day filled with love and tasty ............................ .
6. After lunch, we sat together and ............................ .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. ............................ includes finding hidden treasures.
   a) Drawing  b) Hunting
   c) Relaxing  d) Geocaching
2. My brother always tries to ............................ on his studies to do well in exams.
   a) describe  b) focus
   c) wait  d) organize

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

| new – excited – make – do – equipment |
|---|

My new school is big and beautiful, with many classrooms and modern (1)............................ . The teachers are kind and helpful. I (2)............................ new friends on my first day. We have interesting subjects, and I enjoy learning. I like my (3)............................ school because it's fun and I learn a lot. Every day, I feel (4)............................ to go to school and look forward to what I will learn and do.

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

6

Climate change is a big problem that affects our planet. It happens when the Earth gets warmer due to greenhouse gases. These gases come from things we do, like driving cars, using electricity, and cutting down trees. When we burn fossil fuels, they release harmful gases into the air, which traps heat. As a result, we see more extreme weather, such as heavy rain, floods, and droughts. Animals are also affected; for example, polar bears lose their homes because ice is melting. It is important for everyone to help fight climate change. We can do small things, like recycling, using less plastic, and planting trees. If we all work together, we can make a difference and protect our Earth for future generations. What we do today will shape the world tomorrow, so let's take action to care for our environment!

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Climate change happens when the Earth gets .............................. .

a) colder b) warmer
c) smaller d) bigger

2. Greenhouse gases come from .............................. .

a) breathing b) driving cars
c) eating food d) swimming

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What's the main idea of the text?

..............................................................................................

4. What are greenhouse gases?

..............................................................................................

5. How does climate change affect animals?

..............................................................................................

6. Why is it important for us to take action against climate change?

..............................................................................................

## C Writing

1

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. My kids .............................. a new game on the computer at the moment.

a) plays b) playing c) played d) are playing

2. Sally practices .............................. piano every Saturday.

a) a b) an c) the d) no article

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

4

1. They were good students. They .......................... (never) studied hard.
2. He doesn't like .......................... (him) new shoes.
3. This is the .......................... (good) movie I've ever seen. I enjoyed it.
4. The .......................... (children) room is there.

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

4

**Hala and Mayar discuss their lunch preferences.**

Hala : Hi Mayar! How was your day?

Mayar : Hi Hala! It was (1)..........................................................!

Hala : What did you have for lunch today?

Mayar : I (2)........................................................ pasta with white sauce.

Hala : (3)...................................... you prefer pasta with white sauce or red sauce?

Mayar : I prefer pasta with white sauce.

Hala : (4)........................................................ do you usually eat pasta?

Mayar : I usually eat it at home.

## 8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Amr to tell him about your favorite traditional dish. Your name is Maged.

6

..................................

..................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................................

..................................

# Test 18

30

## A Listening

3

نص الاستماع فى نهاية الاختبارات.

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Why did Nermine's family move to Oxford?
   a) For a job. b) For a travel.
   c) For a vacation. d) For school.
2. What does Nermine miss?
   a) Her new school. b) Her old friends.
   c) Her hometown. d) Her new house.
3. How is their house in Oxford?
   a) Small. b) Large.
   c) Nice. d) Tiny.

3

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Nermine finds the weather .......................... .
5. Nermine is still learning .......................... .
6. Their house in Oxford is nice, with a lovely .......................... .

## B Reading

1

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. My sister .......................... her English by reading books.
   a) celebrated b) ordered
   c) invited d) improved
2. Uncle Ahmed knows how to .......................... difficult situations.
   a) handle b) continue
   c) test d) appreciate

2

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

| competition – entered – players – aged – prizes |
|---|

Last month, 20 talented students from Egypt, (1)................ 12-16, participated in a national art (2)................ to create paintings that show how to solve world problems. Students from different schools (3)................ the event. Winners received (4)................ and the chance to display their work in a famous gallery. Next year, many Egyptian students will join.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

6

Water is essential for all living things on Earth. It covers about 71% of our planet's surface, mostly in oceans, rivers, and lakes. Water is important for drinking, cooking, and cleaning. Every day, we need to drink enough water to stay healthy. Our bodies are made up of about 60% water, which helps keep us energized and strong. Not only do we need water for ourselves, but animals and plants also rely on it to survive. Without water, crops would not grow, and animals would not have a place to live. It is important for us to use water wisely and not waste it. We can save water by turning off the tap while brushing our teeth and taking shorter showers. By doing these small things, we help protect this precious resource. Remember, when we take care of water, we take care of our planet!

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Water covers about .......................... of our planet's surface.
   a) 10% b) 50% c) 71% d) 100%
2. Our bodies are made up of about .......................... water.
   a) 30% b) 50% c) 60% d) 80%

**B) Answer the following questions :**

3. What's the best title for the passage?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?
   ..........................................................................................
5. How does our body benefit from water?
   ..........................................................................................
6. How can we save water?
   ..........................................................................................

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1

1. My house is .......................... than your house.
   a) big b) bigger c) biggest d) more big
2. We plan to travel abroad .......................... year.
   a) last b) next c) ago d) in

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

4

1. Hany sometimes .......................... (reads) books when he was younger.
2. Look at .......................... (sky). It's beautiful.
3. When you .......................... (boils) water, it evaporates.
4. Why .......................... (do) you not answering the phone yesterday?

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

4

**Lena and Rana are discussing starting a study group for their cla**

Lena : Hi, Rana! I was thinking about something.

Rana : Hi, Lena! (1).......................................................... is it?

Lena : It's about starting a study group for our class.

Rana : That's a great (2)..........................................................! Where could we meet?

Lena : We could meet at the library after school.

Rana : What (3).......................................................... should we focus on?

Lena : Maybe math and science.

Rana : I agree. When should we have our first meeting?

Lena : We can have our first (4).......................................................... this Friday.

**8** **Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

6

**"How to save energy"**

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................

# Listening Texts

## Exam 1

Hawawshi is a traditional Egyptian food. It is a type of bread with meat, onions, peppers, and spices. I like Hawawshi because it is very delicious. It is usually eaten for lunch or dinner in Egypt. It is easy to find in many restaurants and street food stands. It is often served hot and crispy. People can eat it with pickles or a salad.

## Exam 2

Climate change affects all of us in many ways. The weather is hotter in summer. Sometimes, there are more storms and heavy rain, which can cause floods. In winter, it might be warmer than normal. Animals and plants are also affected because their homes are changing. People might have less water for farming or not enough food in some places.

## Exam 3

Eco-friendly ATMs are a great invention for a sustainable future. These ATMs will help us recycle old devices. They show how green technology can help protect the environment. People can use these machines safely to get rid of items like phones and tablets. This reduces waste and keeps harmful materials out of nature. Using eco-friendly ATMs is an easy way to help the planet.

## Exam 4

One of my hobbies is hiking. I have a strong interest in exploring green spaces. Hiking is very relaxing for me. I like to organize trips with my friends. We share the love of nature. On weekends, we explore different parks. Sometimes, we see animals and beautiful plants. It feels great to be outdoors and breathe fresh air. Hiking also helps me stay fit and healthy.

## Exam 5

There are many ways to spend free time. Some people go to a sports field to do sports. Other people like to go for a walk in nature. Spending time with family and friends is important too because it makes you feel happy. Helping in the community is important. Some people enjoy reading or playing games. Others like to watch movies or listen to music. There are many activities to enjoy in our free time!

## Exam 6

Omar is an active boy. He likes to spend time with his family. They enjoy cooking meals, playing games, and watching movies together. It's so much fun! They help each other with everything and share many happy moments. Omar is proud to have such a loving family. Their home is full of laughter, hugs, and sharing stories. Family time is important and useful, making them closer and happier every day.

## Exam 7

I'm Hagar. Last Thursday was my cousin's wedding party. The bride wore a beautiful white dress. Many guests came to the wedding and liked her wedding dress very much. People danced and had fun. The best part was the wedding cake. It was big and delicious. Everyone took lots of pictures to remember the day. It was a wonderful wedding.

## Exam 8

Last vacation was amazing! I decided to help my neighbor. He asked me to volunteer at a local sports tournament. I was excited to take part in it. The tournament was big, with many people playing different sports. It was fun working with them. We had a great time together. I also made some new friends there. It felt good to do something helpful.

## Exam 9

My name's Rana. During summer vacation, I love to spend time outdoors. I go swimming in the pool, play with my friends, and visit the beach with my family. It is a time to relax and enjoy the warm weather. I also read books and watch movies in the evenings. Summer vacation is always fun and full of exciting adventures!

## Exam 10

There was a wedding in Aswan. It's a beautiful city in Egypt. Amira and Ayman got married, and it was a very fun day. The wedding had music, dancing, and delicious food. The speaker saw many family members, including aunts and uncles, who were happy and celebrating together. It was a special and joyful event for everyone who attended.

## Exam 11

On weekends, Anas enjoys spending time with family. They like to go for walks in parks and gardens because they love nature. When walking, Anas avoids taking their phone to enjoy the peace and beauty around them. In the places they visit, Anas feels happy because he enjoys spending time outdoors.

## Exam 12

To stay safe online, be careful with friend requests and always use strong passwords. Before posting, think carefully about what you share. Never post personal information, and avoid being unkind. Be polite and kind to others online. These rules help protect your privacy and make the internet a better place for everyone. Always remember: safety and kindness are important when using the internet!

## Exam 13

This summer was very bad. Our school closed for a week. The teachers said it was very dangerous for us to travel to school because it was so hot. I missed my friends so much. We couldn't go outside to play because of the heat. Instead, I stayed home, read books, and watched TV. I was happy when the school reopened, and I could finally see my friends again.

## Exam 14

In some countries around the world, not having enough clean water is a big problem. Almost two-thirds of the world population face water scarcity. So, we should take short showers and turn off the tap while brushing our teeth or washing our hands to save water. Reusing water for plants, and avoiding waste can help. Saving water ensures future generations will have enough to live healthy and happy lives.

## Exam 15

The Temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple in the town of Edfu. It is on the west bank of the River Nile, between Luxor and Aswan. Built over 2,250 years ago, this temple is one of the best-preserved in Egypt. It was dedicated to the god Horus, the falcon-headed god. Visitors love its beautiful carvings and tall columns, making it an amazing place to explore and learn history.

## Exam 16

Yesterday, I went to a restaurant for lunch. The food was cold, and I found a hair in my soup. I told the waiter, and he quickly brought me a new meal. The second dish was much better. It was hot, fresh, and tasted good. The waiter apologized and made sure I was happy. Even though it started badly, the service was nice, and I felt better by the end.

## Exam 17

My family and I are having lunch at my grandparents' house. My cousins were there too. The food was delicious. We had Fattah, salad, and meat. After lunch, we sat together and talked. My cousins and I played some games, and everyone laughed a lot. It was a happy day filled with love and tasty food. I love spending time with my family at my grandparents' house!

## Exam 18

Nermine's family moved to Oxford in the UK for her dad's job. She misses her hometown, Alexandria, where her friends and grandparents live. Their house in Oxford is nice, with a lovely garden, but everything feels new and strange. Nermine finds the weather colder, and she's still learning English. She hopes to make new friends soon and get used to her school, but she often dreams of home.

# Final Tests Answers

## Test 1

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) Egypt
2. b) Bread with meat
3. c) Meat, onions, peppers, and spices

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. dinner
5. restaurants
6. hot

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) community
2. a) energy

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. devices
2. important
3. for
4. tasks

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) enjoy life
2. a) a place to stay in and do activities

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is that summer vacations offer a chance for fun, relaxation, and making happy memories.
4. Summer camps help kids play sports, swim, and make new friends.
5. The underlined pronoun "They" refers to the families.
6. People can relax by going to the beach, having a barbecue, or spending time in nature.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) our
2. a) have

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. are repairing
2. brought
3. always
4. but

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. My
2. plays
3. What
4. Did

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 2

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) All of us
2. b) Hotter
3. a) Heavy rain

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. warmer    5. homes    6. water

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) to-do list
2. d) wrappers

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. ingredient    2. include
3. occasions    4. taste

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) big meal
2. b) a special event for marriage

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The passage is about a wedding party.
4. The underlined pronoun "It" refers to the wedding party.
5. The bride usually wears a beautiful white dress.
6. People prepare by dressing nicely, planning the ceremony, and organizing a party with music, food, and guests.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) longer    2. d) wasn't

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. never    2. turns
3. so    4. a

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. went    2. How
3. Did    4. were

**8 Write a social media post of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend about how you spend your free time.**

**Left to students.**

# Test 3

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Sustainable
2. b) Recycle them.
3. b) Green

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. tablets    5. environment    6. materials

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) scam
2. c) make

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. interest    2. plant
3. On    4. enjoy

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) great
2. d) meet and spend time

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is about the weekend trip and meeting at a coffee shop.
4. The underlined pronoun "me" refers to Sally.
5. Sally can meet Tara next weekend.
6. I think Sally chose the coffee shop and the park because the coffee shop has great food and drinks, and the park offers a nice place to take a walk, making it a relaxing and enjoyable activity.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) are    2. c) less

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. their    2. comes
3. always helped    4. the green

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. Where    2. time
3. That's    4. watch

**8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Wael to ask for his help with your problem at school. Your name is Ibrahim.**

**Left to students.**

# Test 4

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Hiking
2. b) Friends
3. a) A love of nature

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. healthy
5. spaces
6. weekends

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) audience
2. a) bride

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. clues
2. app
3. coordinates
4. explore

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) energetic and happy
2. b) relax

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The passage is about how people enjoy their free time.
4. Biking and hiking.
5. The underlined pronoun "it" refers to free time.
6. People can volunteer at a charity in their free time to help their community.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) don't wait
2. a) help

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. the youngest
2. did
3. isn't barking
4. the sky

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. did
2. How
3. wear
4. played

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 5

## 1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. b) It makes you happy
2. d) All of these
3. b) Sports field

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. nature 5. games 6. activities

## 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. c) embarrassed
2. c) invention

## 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

1. hardworking 2. stressed
3. breaktime 4. relax

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) a special app or website
2. c) exchange one item for another

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The passage is about geocaching.
4. The underlined pronoun "They" refers to caches.
5. Yes, I'd like to play this game because it seems fun and adventurous.
6. Geocaches can be hidden in parks, forests, or city areas.

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. b) We 2. b) more peaceful

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. last 2. feels
3. feed 4. because

## 7 Complete the following dialog:

1. What's 2. ingredients
3. healthy 4. love

## 8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:

**Left to students.**

## Test 6

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Active
2. b) Games
3. d) Useful

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. proud    5. happier    6. sharing

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) sign
2. a) Geocaching

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. apartment    2. away
3. neighborhood    4. explore

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) use less water
2. b) grow and succeed

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is about inventions that help the environment.
4. The underlined pronoun "them" refers to electric cars.
5. Electric cars reduce pollution by using electricity instead of gasoline.
6. I think wind turbines could help the environment as they produce electricity.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) it    2. b) the

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. Yasmine and Khalid's    2. don't wash
3. didn't eat    4. easier

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. did    2. Why
3. does    4. save

**8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Kady to tell her about a technology competition you took part in. Your name is Sandy.**

**Left to students.**

## Test 7

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) Hagar's cousin
2. b) Last Thursday
3. b) the cake

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. white 5. delicious 6. wonderful

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) scammer
2. b) sustainable

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. talent 2. faced
3. speed 4. best

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) Scammers steal money and info.
2. c) Being aware and paying attention.

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The underlined pronoun "They" refers to scammers.
4. Scammers try to rush people to prevent them from thinking clearly.
5. Scammers pretend to be trusted companies, government officials, or even friends.
6. I think I should create strong passwords and not to click on any links sent from unknown people.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) hardly ever 2. c) women's

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. the 2. it
3. and 4. Were

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. smartphone 2. What
3. imagine 4. about

**8 Write a social media post of EIGHTY (80) words on "Being eco-friendly":**

**Left to students.**

# Test 8

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Helped a neighbor
2. b) Many people
3. a) Yes, it was amazing

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. volunteer 5. friends 6. good

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) climate change
2. a) logbook

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. members 2. necklace
3. service 4. chatted

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) Cooking
2. b) important

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is about water scarcity and how to save water.
4. The underlined pronoun "it" refer to water.
5. We can save water, teach others to save it, and fix taps.
6. If we didn't have enough water, we would face health problems and lack of food.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) a 2. a) have

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. us 2. are waiting
3. most 4. Don't speak

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. painting 2. What
3. playing 4. did

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 9

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Go swimming
2. c) To the beach
3. b) Read books and watch movie

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. outdoors    5. relax    6. adventures!

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Cyberbullying
2. a) field

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. hidden    2. hunt
3. explore    4. fun

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) tricked
2. c) excited

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is about Ali being scammed by a fake email and learning to be cautious online.
4. He learned to be careful online and never share personal information without checking if the source is real.
5. The underlined pronoun "he" refers to Ali.
6. If I were Ali, I would not respond to the email and report it as a scam.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) ate    2. c) its

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. Sarah's    2. kindest
3. get    4. saw

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. What    2. helpful
3. Can    4. Thanks

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 10

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) Aswan
2. d) Amira and Ayman
3. d) Aunts and uncles

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. happy  5. delicious  6. Egypt!

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) recycling
2. b) Reusable

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. different  2. waiter
3. meal  4. dessert

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) turn off lights
2. c) devices

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. You should use energy-efficient light bulbs.
4. The main idea of the text is how to save electricity.
5. Saving electricity is important because it reduces costs and protects the environment.
6. Other habits to save electricity include wearing warm clothes in winter and using fans in summer.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) didn't  2. c) riding

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. give  2. more beautiful
3. did  4. in

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. exciting/ interesting/ great  2. Where
3. friends  4. How

**8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Sally to tell her about your sister's wedding. Your name is Laila.**

**Left to students.**

# Test 11

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) Spend time with family
2. b) For walks.
3. d) b & c.

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. beauty 5. happy 6. nature

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) decorate
2. b) select

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. hard 2. won
3. achievements 4. successful

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Sandwiches
2. d) perfect

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea of the passage is that eating on the go is common, but it's unhealthy.
4. The underlined word "These" refers to sandwiches, wraps, and pizza.
5. Eating slowly is better because it improves digestion and lets you enjoy your food more.
6. These foods are easy to carry and quick to eat and it's ideal for busy people.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) my 2. a) often

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. are doing 2. was
3. the rice 4. coldest

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. Yes 2. What
3. liked 4. have

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 12

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) Be careful of friend requests.
2. b) Think before you post.
3. d) Choose strong passwords.

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. important  5. protect  6. share

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) list
2. b) sustainable

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. planet  2. off
3. showers  4. save

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) ways
2. d) slowly

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. Robots are used in factories to make products faster and safer.
4. Smartphones help us by allowing us to talk to friends, play games, and learn new things.
5. The main idea of the text is about modern inventions.
6. The underlined pronoun "It" refers to smartphone.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) drank  2. c) doctor's

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. longer  2. join
3. a uniform  4. boils

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. What  2. many
3. can  4. Thanks

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 13

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Bad
2. c) hot weather
3. b) For a week

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. friends 5. hot 6. happy

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) embarrassed
2. d) classes

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. website 2. chat
3. favorite 4. problem

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) connect with friends
2. a) Instagram

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. It can take away time from studying or playing outside.
4. We should limit our time online and always be kind to others.
5. Social media helps us connect with others and learn new things. However, we must use it wisely to avoid problems like losing time or hurting others' feelings.
6. The underlined pronoun "It" refers to "Social media".

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) come 2. c) most interesting

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. are cooking 2. our
3. ever 4. girls'

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. Yes 2. do
3. often 4. improve

**8 Write a social media post of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 14

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Clean water
2. c) Two thirds
3. b) Lack of water

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. showers    5. Saving    6. teeth

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) heatstroke
2. a) experience

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. messages    2. miss
3. on    4. laugh

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) adventures
2. b) exciting

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The joy of reading.
4. The underlined pronoun "it" refers to reading.
5. A quiet library provides a peaceful place where people can focus and enjoy reading.
6. In his/her favorite chair.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) a    2. a) are playing

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. their    2. rains
3. Don't be    4. usually played

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. wallet    2. Where
3. Did    4. Yes

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 15

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) west
2. b) 2,250
3. c) Wonderful

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. Aswan 5. history 6. Visitors

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) scammers
2. d) taste

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. different 2. first aid
3. for 4. relaxing

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) playing football
2. d) parents

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The pronoun "his" refers to Ali.
4. The main idea is that "Sara is telling Amal about her brother Ali".
5. Ali explains things to Sara when she doesn't understand something.
6. Sara is lucky because Ali is not only her brother, but also her best friend and helps her.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) did 2. c) the

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. give 2. watching
3. most difficult 4. and

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. Yes 2. Because
3. How 4. What

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

## Test 16

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) cold
2. c) A hair
3. d) The waiter

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. lunch 5. good 6. better

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) fitness
2. d) waste

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. password 2. characters
3. share 4. requests

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) recycle
2. d) good for the planet

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The pronoun "This" refers to saving energy at home.
4. How to be eco-friendly.
5. You can save energy by turning off lights when not using them and using less water, such as taking shorter showers and turning off the tap while brushing your teeth.
6. Other ways to reduce pollution include using reusable bags, avoiding plastic straws, and planting more trees.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) is 2. d) Which

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. more expensive 2. Was
3. but 4. them

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. grandparents 2. Who
3. usually/ always/sometimes 4. What

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# Test 17

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) At their grandparents' house.
2. c) Cousins
3. b) Delicious.

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. games 5. food 6. talked

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) Geocaching
2. b) focus

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. equipment 2. make
3. new 4. excited

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) warmer
2. b) driving cars

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The main idea is that climate change affects our planet.
4. Greenhouse gases are harmful gases that trap heat in the Earth's atmosphere, leading to a rise in temperature.
5. Climate change causes animals to lose their habitats, such as polar bears losing their homes due to melting ice.
6. It is important because taking action can help protect the Earth for future generations by reducing harmful impacts like extreme weather and habitat loss.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) are playing 2. c) the

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. always 2. his
3. best 4. children's

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. great 2. had
3. Do 4. Where

**8 Write an email of EIGHTY (80) words to your friend Amr to tell him about your favorite traditional dish. Your name is Maged.**

**Left to students.**

## Test 18

**1 A) Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. a) For a job.
2. b) Her old friends.
3. c) Nice.

**B) Listen and complete:**

4. cold 5. English 6. garden

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) improved
2. a) handle

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. aged 2. competition
3. entered 4. prizes

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) 71%
2. c) 60%

**B) Answer the following questions:**

3. The best title for the passage is "The Importance of water".
4. The pronoun "it" refers to water.
5. Water helps our body stay energized and strong.
6. We can save water by turning off the tap while brushing our teeth and taking shorter showers.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) bigger 2. b) next

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. read 2. the
3. boil 4. did

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

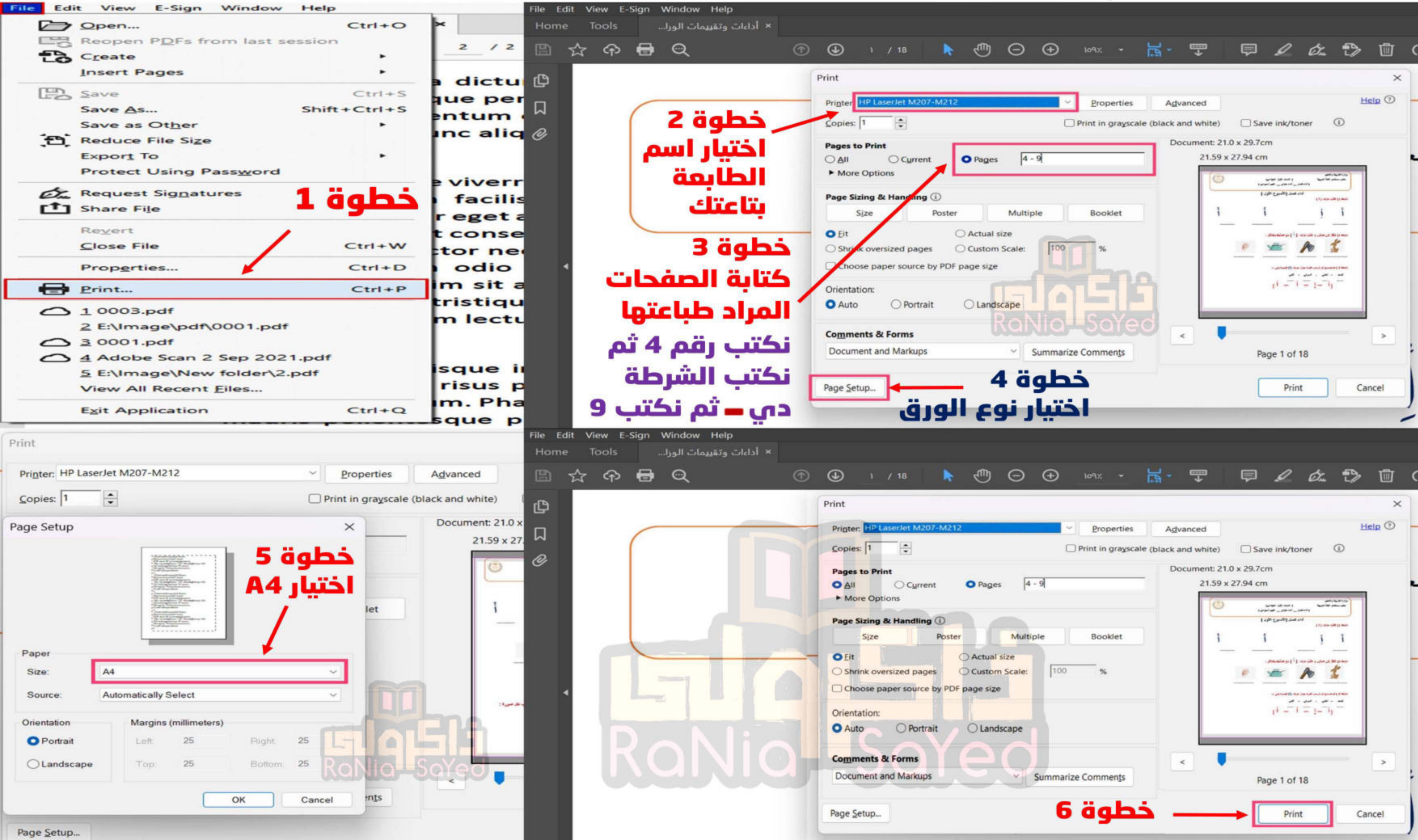
1. What 2. idea
3. subjects 4. meeting

**8 Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:**

**Left to students.**

# كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين

## مثلا ازاى نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9



# امتحانات رقم (2)

## الترم الاول

# Guiding Models

## Model (1)

### A Listening

Scan & listen
نص الاستماع في نهاية الملحق..

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. How was the summer vacation?
   a) Boring. b) Great. c) Bad. d) Ugly.
2. When did the speaker play with the neighbors?
   a) At night. b) In the afternoon.
   c) In the morning. d) In the evening.
3. Who did the speaker play with at the club?
   a) The family. b) The neighbors. c) The friends. d) The team.
4. Did the speaker enjoy his summer vacation?
   a) Yes. b) No. c) I don't know. d) Maybe.

### B Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**
**Maya is asking Sandy for some help.**

Maya : Can you help me with something?
**Sandy** : Yes, of course. (1)................................................................?
Maya : Can you explain this lesson for me?
**Sandy** : (2)............................................................ .
Maya : Thanks, Sandy. You're always helpful.
**Sandy** : You're welcome. (3)................................................................ ?
Maya : Yes, Sandy. Here's a pen and a notebook.
**Sandy** : Will you switch off your computer?
Maya : (4).................................... . I am sending the homework to the teacher.
**Sandy** : (5)............................................................ . I'll wait you.

### B Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**hunt – Its – It's – explore – hidden**

Geocaching is an outdoor activity where people use smartphones to find (1).................. treasures. It is like a treasure (2).................. that you can do almost anywhere. Geocachers (3).................. different places, using clues and coordinates to find these treasures. (4).................. a great way to have fun and enjoy your time.

## 4 Read the following, then answer the questions:

Last week, Ali received an email. The email said that he had won a big prize, like a new smartphone or a large sum of money. The message looked official, so Ali was excited. The email asked him to type his personal information, including his full name, address, and phone number. Without thinking carefully, Ali quickly sent all the information. A few days later, Ali checked his bank account and was shocked to see that a lot of money was missing. He knew that he had been **scammed**. The email was a fake. Ali felt very embarrassed. He learned an important lesson: always be careful online and never share personal information without checking if the source is real. Now, Ali is more cautious.

### A) Answer the following questions:

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

......................................................................

2. What lesson did Ali learn after being scammed?

......................................................................

3. If you were Ali, what would you do after receiving the email?

......................................................................

### B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. The email asked Ali to .................... .
   a) buy a new smartphone  b) send his personal information
   c) delete the email  d) check his account
5. The word "**scammed**" most likely means .................... .
   a) helped  b) tricked  c) rewarded  d) ignored
6. At first, Ali was .................... .
   a) worried  b) embarrassed  c) excited  d) angry

## D Vocabulary and Structure

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Marwan became a .................... of the gym to get in shape.
   a) member  b) coach  c) vacation  d) neighbor
2. .................... can happen on social media or through text messages.
   a) Freezing  b) Cyberbullying  c) Information  d) Platforms
3. The football team played on the sports .................... for practice.
   a) field  b) class  c) list  d) pool
4. I created a new email .................... .
   a) platform  b) aim  c) address  d) rule

5. The teacher asked us to focus .................... the main vocabulary.
   a) in  b) at  c) on  d) for
6. Nawal .................... the main important points of the meeting in her notes.
   a) summarized  b) painted  c) noticed  d) paid
7. My mum .................... changes to the recipe to make it healthier.
   a) made  b) achieved  c) proved  d) practiced
8. I .................... breakfast this morning.
   a) eats  b) eating  c) eat  d) ate
9. The cat is playing with .................... ball in the garden.
   a) her  b) his  c) its  d) their
10. My dad decided to leave early .................... he had a long journey.
   a) and  b) but  c) so  d) because

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. I found .................... (Sarah) keys on the table.
2. Manal is the .................... (kind) person I know.
3. If you mix red and blue, you .................... (got) purple.
4. I saw .................... (old man) yesterday.

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"Saving electricity"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (2)

### (A) Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع
في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Where did the wedding take place?
   a) Cairo. b) Luxor. c) Alexandria. d) Aswan.
2. Who got married?
   a) Friends. b) The speaker.
   c) Aunts and uncles. d) Amira and Ayman.
3. How was the day described?
   a) Boring. b) Sad. c) Fun. d) Long.
4. Who did the speaker see at the wedding?
   a) Friends. b) Neighbors. c) Teachers. d) Aunts and uncles.

### (B) Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Safaa is asking Esraa about her summer vacation.**

**Safaa :** Hi, Esraa! How was your summer vacation?
**Esraa :** Hi, Safaa! (1)................................................. . How was yours?
**Safaa :** It was good, too. (2).................................................?
**Esraa :** I went hiking in the mountains.
**Safaa :** Great! (3).................................................?
**Esraa :** My best friends went with me.
**Safaa :** How was the weather?
**Esraa :** (4)................................................. . We really enjoyed it.
**Safaa :** Did you see any interesting animals?
**Esraa :** (5)................................................. . We saw some beautiful birds.

### (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**have – waiter – dessert – meal – having**

Having lunch at a restaurant is fun. You can (1)................ many different dishes, like salads, sandwiches, or pasta. The (2)................ takes your order and brings your food to the table. You can enjoy your (3)................ with friends or family while talking. After eating, you can have a (4)................, like ice cream or cake. It's a nice way to relax and enjoy good food.

**4 Read the following, then answer the questions:**

Saving electricity is important for both yourself and the environment. One simple way to save electricity is by turning off lights when you leave a room. Also, use energy-efficient light bulbs that consume less power. Unplug devices like phone chargers and other electronics when you are not using them, as **they** can still use energy when plugged in. Another way to save electricity is by changing your habits. In the winter, wear warm clothes instead of using the heater. In the summer, set the air conditioner to 24°C and use fans to help cool down. Lastly, try to use natural light during the day instead of turning on lamps. By following these easy steps, you can **reduce** your electricity use and help the environment.

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the text?

..............................................................................................................

2. Why is it important to save electricity?

..............................................................................................................

3. What other habits can we change to save electricity?

..............................................................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. To save electricity, we should .................... when you leave a room.
   a) use more lamps  b) leave devices
   c) turn off lights  d) sleep early
5. The underlined pronoun "**they**" refers to .................... .
   a) chargers  b) lights  c) devices  d) clothes
6. The text suggests you use .................... instead of lamps during the day.
   a) fans  b) natural light
   c) extra lamps  d) air conditioning

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Although they have grown up in different countries, they have many interests .................... common.
   a) in  b) on  c) at  d) for
2. Mohamed is a very .................... musician. He plays many instruments.
   a) noisy  b) empty  c) talented  d) boring
3. My brother is a .................... and cooks amazing food at his restaurant.
   a) chef  b) captain  c) player  d) teacher

4. My .................... is to become a teacher.

a) rule b) account c) link d) aim

5. She threw the paper in the .................... bin.

a) dialog b) recycling c) used d) energy

6. .................... bags are good for the environment.

a) Successful b) Reusable c) Used d) Creamy

7. He added a/an .................... to make his comment more fun.

a) challenge b) emoji c) shape d) theme

8. Sara .................... write any emails last night.

a) didn't b) doesn't c) wasn't d) hasn't

9. My kids are .................... their bikes in the park.

a) rode b) ride c) riding d) rides

10. Ali's friends want to know what time they can visit .................... .

a) she b) he c) him d) his

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. Never .................... (giving) your account password to any one.
2. The red dress is .................... (beautiful) than the blue one.
3. How often .................... (do) you visit the park when you were young?
4. We go for a walk .................... (at) the evening.

## E Writing

**7 Write an email of (80-90) words to your friend Sally to tell her about your sister's wedding. Your name is Laila.**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## A Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. What does the speaker do at the weekends?
   a) Go to work. b) Study at home.
   c) Watch TV. d) Spend time with family.
2. Where does the speaker like to go?
   a) To the mall. b) For walks. c) To the movies. d) To a restaurant.
3. What does the speaker avoid taking on walks?
   a) Books. b) Phones. c) Food. d) Maps.
4. What can you find in the places the speaker visits?
   a) Shopping centers. b) Parks. c) Gardens. d) b & c.

## B Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Ali is telling Heba about Sushi, a dish which he tried in a Japanese restaurant.**

**Ali** : Did you taste anything from another country?
**Heba :** (1)........................................ . I tried Feijoada in Brazil. What about you?
**Ali** : (2)........................................................ .
**Heba :** Really? (3)........................................................?
**Ali** : It tasted a bit different, but I enjoyed it.
**Heba :** (4)........................................................?
**Ali** : It's made with rice and raw fish.
**Heba :** Where did you have it?
**Ali** : (5)........................................................ .
**Heba :** I think I'll try it one day.

## B Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**won – successful – was – were – achievements**

Hana Goda is a young table tennis player. She started playing when she (1)..................... very young. Hana practices every day and works hard to improve her skills. She has (2)..................... many medals in many tournaments. Hana made great (3)..................... . Hana's story shows that with hard work, you can be (4)..................... .

## 4 Read the following, then answer the questions:

Many people today are very busy and don't have time to sit down for a meal. Instead, they choose to eat "food on the go". This means they eat food while they are traveling or working. Some common examples of food on the go are sandwiches, wraps, and fruit. These foods are easy to carry and quick to eat. Fast food restaurants also offer meals that are **ideal** for busy people. However, eating on the go is not always healthy. It's important to choose healthy options, like fruits, nuts, and whole-grain snacks. While eating on the go can be handy, taking time to eat slowly and enjoy your meal is better for your health. Eating balanced meals will help you stay strong throughout the day.

### A) Answer the following questions:

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ................................................................................

2. What does the underlined pronoun "These" refer to?

   ................................................................................

3. Why do you think it is better to take time to eat slowly instead of eating on the go?

   ................................................................................

### B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. .................... are some examples of food on the go.
   a) Fish and rice  b) Sandwiches
   c) Meatballs and pasta  d) Rice and beans
5. People eat food on the go because they .................... .
   a) are busy  b) don't like it  c) don't enjoy it  d) are poor
6. The word "**ideal**" in the passage most likely means .................... .
   a) expensive  b) unhealthy  c) complicated  d) perfect

# D Vocabulary and Structure

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. English is her .................... language, but she also speaks French well.
   a) talented  b) successful  c) large-scaled  d) native
2. He waited .................... his turn to speak during the meeting.
   a) on  b) at  c) for  d) in
3. Rawan volunteers at a .................... to help the poor.
   a) material  b) device  c) battery  d) charity

4. They decided to .................... their house with colorful lights for the festival.

a) repair b) read c) decorate d) clean

5. Please, .................... your favorite color.

a) pour b) select c) include d) taste

6. My daughter sent a quick .................... message to ask about the tickets.

a) wisdom b) harmony c) cricket d) text

7. We wrote our names in the .................... .

a) logbook b) treasure c) clue d) geocaching

8. **A:** Whose book is this? **B:** It is .................... book.

a) my b) them c) us d) they

9. **A:** How .................... did you go to the gym? **B:** I always went to the gym.

a) often b) much c) many d) long

10. .................... your hands before you eat.

a) Washes b) Washing c) Wash d) Washed

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. We .................... (do) our homework right now.
2. Who .................... (is) at the party last night?
3. I like .................... (rice) we ate together yesterday.
4. This is the .................... (cold) winter we've had in years.

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"How to stay safe online"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

# Model (4)

## A Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع
في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Which one of these rules helps you to stay safe online?
   a) Use weak passwords.
   b) Post without thinking.
   c) Be careful of friend requests.
   d) Be unkind online.
2. What should you do before posting something online?
   a) Post immediately.
   b) Think before you post.
   c) Ignore the content.
   d) Share it with everyone.
3. How can you be safe online?
   a) Accept all requests.
   b) Post personal information.
   c) Ignore all requests.
   d) Choose strong passwords.
4. What is a polite way to go online?
   a) Be unkind.
   b) Post secrets.
   c) Be kind online.
   d) Share personal information.

## B Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Waleed advises Mohammed to eat healthier.**

Waleed : Do you eat healthy food?

**Mohammed :** No, I don't, but I hope to be healthier. (1).......................................?

Waleed : You should begin by eating more fruits and vegetables.

**Mohammed :** (2).......................................?

Waleed : You should eat five pieces of them every day.

**Mohammed :** What about snacks?

Waleed : (3)....................................... .

**Mohammed :** Nuts are good. What about drinking?

Waleed : (4)....................................... .

**Mohammed :** (5)....................................... . I'll give it a try!

## (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**planet – the – showers – a – off**

Saving water is important to protect our (1) .................... . One way to save water is by turning (2) .................... the tap while brushing your teeth. You can also take shorter (3) .................... to use less water. Another good idea is to water your plants in the early morning or evening to reduce water loss. By doing these small things, we can all help save water for (4) .................... future.

**4 Read the following, then answer the questions:**

Farida Osman is a famous Egyptian swimmer. She was born in 1995 in Cairo. Farida started swimming when she was five years old. She practices every day to become better. Farida is very fast in the water. She has won many medals in different **tournaments** around the world. In 2017, she won a bronze medal. This made her the first Egyptian woman to win a swimming medal at that level. Farida is an example for many young athletes in Egypt. She shows that with hard work, you can achieve great success. Farida loves her country and always wants to make Egypt proud. She dreams of winning more medals and helping other young swimmers to succeed.

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the text? ....................................................
2. What does the underlined pronoun "This" refer to? ....................................................
3. In your opinion, what made Farida Osman famous? ....................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. Farida Osman was born in .................... .
   a) Alexandria   b) Cairo   c) Giza   d) Luxor
5. Farida Osman started swimming in .................... .
   a) 1995   b) 1998   c) 2000   d) 2002
6. What does the word "**tournaments**" most likely mean in this passage?
   a) Schools.   b) Competitions.   c) Books.   d) Friends.

## (D) Vocabulary and Structure

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. I like to organize my day by making a "to do" .................... every morning.
   a) class   b) list   c) journal   d) recipe
2. Planting trees helps create a .................... environment.
   a) traditional   b) sustainable   c) electronic   d) busy

3. My uncle .................... his email before heading to work.

a) kicked b) joined c) imagined d) checked

4. Waleed chose a casual .................... for the trip, including jeans and a comfortable T-shirt.

a) contract b) outfit c) photographer d) relative

5. Nancy found the recipe on a .................... on the internet.

a) website b) task c) festival d) syrup

6. Sohalia .................... the intercom to let her mum know that she arrives.

a) buzzes b) publishes c) fits d) means

7. They discussed the .................... of the book in class.

a) theme b) lunchtime c) message d) interest

8. Hany .................... his lunch at the moment.

a) eats b) eat c) is eating d) was eating

9. Last winter was cold. I .................... hot chocolate every day.

a) drink b) drank c) drinking d) drinks

10. The .................... advice was very helpful. They advised me a lot.

a) doctor b) doctors c) doctor's d) doctors'

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. This road is .................... (more long) than the other one.
2. Will you .................... (joining) us for dinner tonight?
3. She is wearing .................... (uniform).
4. If you heat water to 100°C, it .................... (boil).

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"Online friendship"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (5)

### A Listening

Scan & listen
نص الاستماع
في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. How was this summer?
   a) Fun. b) Bad. c) Great. d) Exciting.
2. **A:** Why did the school close? **B:** Because of .................................. .
   a) rain b) snow c) hot weather d) a holiday
3. How long was the school closed?
   a) For a day. b) For a week. c) For a month. d) For a year.
4. What did the speaker miss?
   a) The teachers. b) The school. c) The weather. d) The friends.

### B Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Rawan and Malak are discussing their favorite apps.**

Rawan : Did you try any new apps?
**Malak** : (1)................................................................ . I started using a fitness app.
Rawan : (2)................................................................?
**Malak** : It helps me follow my diet. (3)................................................................?
Rawan : I am using a language learning app. It's great!
**Malak** : How often do you use it?
Rawan : (4)................................................................ .
**Malak** : Why do you use it every day?
Rawan : (5)................................................................ .
**Malak** : Practicing new words improves your language.

### B Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**me – chat – in – I – website**

I have an online friend named Sam. We met on a (1)...................... for people who love books. Sam lives in another country, but we (2)...................... every day. We talk about our favorite books, share pictures of our pets, and play online games together. Sam is very kind and always listens to (3)...................... when I have a problem. We have many things (4)...................... common.

**4 Read the following, then answer the questions:**

**Dear Amal,**

I'm writing to tell you about my brother, Ali. He is very funny and always makes everyone laugh. Ali loves playing football and is on a team with his friends. They play every weekend at the park, and sometimes I go to watch him. He is also really good at drawing. Last week, he drew a picture of our cat, and it looked just like **her**! Our parents are very proud of his talent. Besides playing football and drawing, Ali helps me a lot with my homework. When I don't understand something, he explains it to me. We also play games together in our free time. Ali is not just my brother, but also my best friend. I'm really lucky to have him in my life.

**Your friend,**

**Sara**

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the email?

..............................................................................................................

2. How does Ali help his sister with her homework?

..............................................................................................................

3. Why do you think Sara is lucky to have Ali as her brother?

..............................................................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. Ali enjoys .................... with his friends.
   a) walking b) playing football c) drawing d) eating
5. Ali's .................... are proud of his drawing talent.
   a) friends b) teachers c) sister d) parents
6. The underlined pronoun "**her**" refers to .................... .
   a) Ali's friend b) the cat c) his sister d) the drawing

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. My sister felt .................... when she fell down in the street.
   a) talented b) official c) embarrassed d) scientific
2. He likes to learn new skills by attending evening .................... .
   a) recipes b) courts c) fields d) classes
3. My dad bought me a .................... on my birthday.
   a) research b) console c) competition d) winner

4. It was a .................... day because we won the championship.

a) smart b) special c) useless d) bad

5. She is a regular .................... at the store. She goes every Sunday.

a) oven b) customer c) service d) menu

6. The vacation was very .................... . We liked it.

a) several b) geeky c) relaxing d) hidden

7. I always use my credit card to .................... the payment.

a) get b) take c) make d) do

8. Why didn't you .................... to the party?

a) come b) came c) comes d) coming

9. This is the .................... book in the library.

a) interesting b) more interesting

c) most interesting d) much interesting

10. .................... accept friend requests from people you don't know.

a) Not b) Don't c) No d) Doesn't

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. They .................... (cook) a new recipe for dinner tonight.
2. My sister and I play with .................... (we) toys every day.
3. She hardly .................... (never) watched TV.
4. She goes to a .................... (girls) school.

## E Writing

**7 Write a blog post of (80-90) words on your last summer vacation.**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (6)

## (A) Listening

Scan & listen
نص الاستماع
في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. **A:** What is a big problem in some countries around the world?
   **B:** Not enough .................... .
   a) food b) clean water c) electricity d) schools
2. How much of the world population faces water scarcity?
   a) One third. b) Half. c) Two thirds. d) Three quarters.
3. What does "water scarcity" refer to?
   a) Too much water. b) Lack of water.
   c) Dirty water. d) Expensive water.
4. What should we do to help save water?
   a) Take shorter showers. b) Turn on the taps for a long time.
   c) Take longer showers. d) All of these.

## (B) Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**
**Saher lost his wallet while shopping.**

**Baher:** How was your weekend?
**Saher:** It was quite good. (1)....................................................?
**Baher:** It was good, too. I heard you had some trouble. What happened?
**Saher:** (2).................................................... .
**Baher:** Oh no! (3)....................................................?
**Saher:** I lost it at the mall. I was in a hurry.
**Baher:** Did you report it to anyone?
**Saher:** (4).................................................... . I told the police.
**Baher:** I hope you find it soon.
**Saher:** (5).................................................... .

## (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**my – me – messages – on – miss**

I have a problem with my friend, Basmala. She stopped answering my (1).................. . Now, we are not chatting to each other, and I (2).................. her. I want to solve this problem and be friends again. I plan to talk to Basmala and tell her I am sorry. I can't focus (3).................. my schoolwork. She's (4).................. best friend. I want us to laugh and have fun together again.

**4** **Read the following, then answer the questions:**

I enjoy reading books in my free time, especially stories about **adventures**. Every day after school, I go to the library to find new and exciting books. The library is quiet, and I can spend hours choosing the perfect book. At home, I love to sit in my favorite chair and dive into a story. I imagine the characters and all the exciting things they do. Sometimes, I share the stories with my friends. We talk about the best parts and guess what might happen next. Reading is not only fun, but **it** also helps me learn new things and discover different worlds. It feels like going on a new adventure every time I open a book.

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. Give a suitable title to the passage.

........................................................................................................

2. What does the underlined pronoun "**it**" refer to?

........................................................................................................

3. How do you think the quiet library helps people enjoy reading?

........................................................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. The speaker enjoys reading about .................... .

a) nature b) adventures c) animals d) flowers

5. The speaker likes to sit .................... while reading at home.

a) on the floor b) at a desk c) in a chair d) in bed

6. The word "**adventure**" means a/an .................... event.

a) scary b) exciting c) boring d) funny

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. You should drink a lot of water when it's hot outside to avoid .................... .

a) fever b) heatstroke c) hygiene d) wisdom

2. Can you help .................... with organizing the event?

a) out b) at c) about d) on

3. Salma likes to .................... online to play games.

a) go b) take c) do d) make

4. He looked .................... while watching the movie.

a) boring b) extra c) homemade d) relaxed

5. They served fruit salad as a .................. .

a) dessert b) snack c) manager d) plate

6. The .................. clapped loudly at the end of the film.

a) customers b) audience c) champions d) geocachers

7. He has years of .................. working in customer service.

a) experience b) poem c) poet d) eclipse

8. This is the .................. book I have ever read.

a) good b) better c) best d) more good

9. Who .................. you that present?

a) send b) sent c) sending d) sends

10. **A:** Where are the kids? **B:** They .................. in the park.

a) are playing b) played c) plays d) playing

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. They are excited about .................. (them) new school year.
2. If it .................. (rain) a lot, the streets become wet.
3. .................. (Not/be) rude to your friends.
4. When we were kids, we .................. (played usually) outside.

# E Writing

## 7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:

**"Your free time"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## A Listening

Scan & listen
نص الاستماع في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. **A:** Where is the Temple of Edfu? **B:** It's on the ............ bank of the River Nile.
   a) east b) west c) north d) south
2. **A:** How old is the Temple of Edfu? **B:** It's ............ years old.
   a) 1,500 b) 2,250 c) 3,000 d) 4,000
3. Between which two cities is Edfu?
   a) Cairo and Giza. b) Alex and Luxor.
   c) Giza and Aswan. d) Luxor and Aswan.
4. How is the Temple of Edfu?
   a) Horrible. b) Ugly. c) Wonderful. d) Terrible.

## B Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Feryal and Lamyaa are talking about pollution.**

Feryal : Did you realize how the traffic increased?
**Lamyaa :** (1)............................ . There are so many cars now.
Feryal : (2)............................?
**Lamyaa :** Because more people are moving to the city.
Feryal : How does this affect the air?
**Lamyaa :** The air is getting worse because of the pollution.
Feryal : (3)............................?
**Lamyaa :** We could use public transport to reduce the traffic.
Feryal : (4)............................! Walking or biking could help, too.
**Lamyaa :** (5)............................ .

## B Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**me – relaxing – for – first aid – my**

In my free time, I enjoy doing different activities. On Thursdays, I play football with (1)............ friends. I also learn new (2)............ skills, so I go to evening classes. On weekends, I spend time with my family, and we go (3)............ walks in the park. It's (4)............ and helps me enjoy nature.

**4 Read the following, then answer the questions:**

**Hi Hala,**

How are you? Last weekend, my family and I went hiking in the mountains. It was amazing! We started early in the morning and the weather was perfect. The sky was clear and we could see the sun rising over the hills. We walked along the road and went through a beautiful forest. There were tall trees, colorful flowers and lots of birds singing. We **rested** and had a snack.

In the afternoon, we reached the top of the mountain. The view from there was amazing. We took many pictures to remember the day.

Have you ever tried hiking? I think you would enjoy it. It's a great way to see nature and spend time with family. Write back soon and tell me about your favorite outdoor activity.

**Best wishes,**

**Emma**

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What's the main idea of the email?

.....................................................................................................

2. What did they see in the forest during their hike?

.....................................................................................................

3. Why do you think Emma enjoyed hiking with her family?

.....................................................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. Emma and her family started hiking in/at .................... .

a) the afternoon b) night c) the morning d) the evening

5. The underlined pronoun "it" refers to .................... .

a) the weather b) hiking c) the snack d) the mountains

6. The word "**rested**" most likely means .................... .

a) walked quickly b) took a break c) climbed d) took pictures

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Dina writes in her .................... every night to remember her day.

a) pool b) journal c) court d) class

2. Be careful of .................... who send fake emails.

a) scammers b) audience c) requests d) customers

3. I don't like this meat dish because it has a spicy .................... .

a) waiter b) dish c) cook d) taste

4. We had a big .................... for her birthday.
   a) project  b) syrup  c) celebration  d) recipe
5. Tourists gathered around the .................... to take pictures.
   a) repairs  b) wind  c) obelisk  d) religion
6. You should .................... all the people with respect.
   a) treat  b) remind  c) install  d) post
7. .................... can make school a scary place.
   a) Bullying  b) Recycling  c) Sharing  d) Designing
8. What .................... your parents do last weekend?
   a) did  b) was  c) were  d) do
9. We can't live without .................... internet.
   a) a  b) an  c) the  d) no article
10. .................... dress is very colorful.
   a) Basmala's  b) Basmalas'  c) Basmalas  d) Basmala

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. Can you .................... (fetching) me a cup of water?
2. Is she .................... (watch) a movie with her friends?
3. That was the .................... (difficult) exam I've ever taken.
4. The library is between the restaurant .................... (or) the bank.

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"An event of being scammed"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (8)

### (A) Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع
في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. **A:** What was wrong with the food at the restaurant? **B:** It was .................................... .
   a) spicy b) cold c) salty d) burnt
2. What did the speaker find in the soup?
   a) A spoon. b) A fly. c) A hair. d) A piece of plastic.
3. Who did the speaker tell about the problem?
   a) The chef. b) The manager. c) The friend. d) The waiter.
4. **A:** What did the waiter do after that? **B:** He .................................... .
   a) brought a meal b) argued
   c) ignored d) offered money

### (B) Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Anas and his sister visited their grandparents during the summer holiday.**

**Mazen :** Where did you go during your summer holiday?
**Anas :** (1)........................................................................ .
**Mazen :** Who came with you?
**Anas :** (2)........................................................................ .
**Mazen :** (3)........................................................................?
**Anas :** We usually visited them every weekend.
**Mazen :** (4)........................................................................?
**Anas :** I played basketball with my cousins.
**Mazen :** Did you enjoy your time there?
**Anas :** (5)........................................................................ . It was a wonderful time.

### (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**share – shares – password – requests – characters**

Staying safe online is very important. First, always choose strong (1).................... . It should be hard to guess. Use letters, numbers, and special (2).................... . Second, think before you post anything. If you (3).................... something online, it is hard to delete it. Third, be careful with friend (4).................... . These are the safety rules for staying online.

## 4 Read the following, then answer the questions:

Being **eco-friendly** means taking care of the environment and making choices that help protect our planet. One simple way to be eco-friendly is by saving energy at home. You can do <u>this</u> by turning off lights when you're not using them. Another way is by using less water. Take shorter showers and turn off the tap while brushing your teeth. Recycling is also very important. Instead of throwing away plastic, paper, and glass, put them in recycling bins so they can be used again. Walking, biking, or using public transport instead of driving a car can reduce air pollution. Planting trees and growing your own vegetables are also great ways to help the environment. Being eco-friendly is about making small changes in your daily life that add up to a big difference.

### A) Answer the following questions:

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ..............................................................................................................

2. How can you save energy at home?

   ..............................................................................................................

3. Think of other ways that help reduce pollution.

   ..............................................................................................................

### B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. The underlined word "<u>**this**</u>" refers to .................................. .

   a) saving energy — b) walking or biking
   c) taking long showers — d) throwing away plastic

5. You should .................................. plastic, paper, and glass.

   a) burn — b) keep
   c) recycle — d) throw

6. The word "**eco-friendly**" means .................................. .

   a) expensive — b) difficult
   c) harmful — d) good for the planet

## D Vocabulary and Structure

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The organizer asks us to .................................. our votes before the event ends.

   a) add — b) realize — c) delete — d) install

2. Good .................................. helps prevent illness.

   a) fever — b) heatstroke — c) hygiene — d) scarcity

3. The .................................. of our school is very kind. We all like him.

   a) string — b) principal — c) expert — d) stall

4. He felt .................... by his mistake.
   a) excited   b) ashamed   c) cautious   d) scientific
5. You should do regular exercises to improve your .................... .
   a) interest   b) account   c) fitness   d) crop
6. We need to reduce our .................... to help our planet.
   a) herbs   b) straws   c) compost   d) waste
7. .................... includes finding hidden treasures.
   a) Drawing   b) Hunting   c) Relaxing   d) Geocaching
8. Maya gave .................... friend a beautiful gift for her birthday.
   a) his   b) her   c) our   d) their
9. What .................... she doing in the kitchen?
   a) are   b) were   c) did   d) is
10. You .................... ate vegetables. You didn't like them.
   a) always   b) usually   c) never   d) often

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. My new phone is .................... (expensive) than my old one.
2. .................... (Did) your sister at the party last night?
3. Nour enjoys swimming, .................... (and) her brother prefers playing football.
4. Can you pass me .................... (a) salt, please?

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"Your best friend"**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (9)

### (A) Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Where is the family having lunch?
   a) At a restaurant. b) At their house.
   c) At the park. d) At their grandparents' house.
2. Who was present with the family?
   a) Friends. b) Neighbors.
   c) Aunt Salwa and her kids. d) Teachers.
3. How was the food described?
   a) Bad. b) Delicious. c) Boring. d) Average.
4. What foods did they have for lunch?
   a) Fattah. b) salad. c) meat. d) All of these.

### (B) Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Hala and Mayar discuss their lunch preferences.**

**Hala** : Hi Mayar! How was your day?
**Mayar** : Hi Hala! (1)........................................ . How about yours?
**Hala** : It was busy, but good. What did you have for lunch today?
**Mayar** : (2)........................................ .
**Hala** : (3)........................................?
**Mayar** : I prefer pasta with white sauce. It's so creamy!
**Hala** : Do you eat it with chicken?
**Mayar** : (4)........................................ . I like it so much.
**Hala** : (5)........................................?
**Mayar** : I usually eat it at home.

### (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**helpful – excited – make – made – equipment**

My new school is big and beautiful. There are many classrooms that have modern (1)................ . The teachers are kind and (2)................ . I (3)................ new friends on my first day. We have interesting subjects. I like my new school because it is fun and I learn a lot. I am (4)................ to go to school every day.

**4** **Read the following, then answer the questions:**

Inventions for a sustainable future are ideas that help protect our planet. Scientists and engineers are creating new ways to use energy, like solar panels that **convert** sunlight into electricity. Electric cars are another invention that helps reduce pollution because they don't pollute the air. There are also machines designed to clean the ocean by removing plastic waste. These inventions are important because **they** help keep the Earth clean and safe for future generations. People are also working on ways to save water and grow more food using fewer resources. By using these new ideas, we can make sure that the world stays healthy and beautiful for everyone. Sustainable inventions are key to building a better future for all.

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

......................................................................................................................

2. How do solar panels help protect our planet?

......................................................................................................................

3. Why do you think sustainable inventions are important for the future?

......................................................................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. Electric cars help to reduce .................................. .

a) noise b) pollution c) traffic d) water use

5. The underlined pronoun "**they**" refers to .................................. .

a) people b) solar panels c) oceans d) inventions

6. The underlined word "**convert**" means .................................. .

a) increase b) turn c) remain d) stay

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Adel .................................. a gold medal in the science fair.

a) grew b) felt c) gave up d) won

2. We are asked to think of a .................................. for the article.

a) "to-do" list b) catchy title
c) easy-to-read d) limited-edition

3. My brother always tries to .................................. on his studies to do well in exams.

a) describe b) focus c) wait d) organize

4. .................... of resources can lead to higher prices.
   a) Scam b) Scarcity c) Fitness d) Drought

5. The .................... of the storm was dangerous.
   a) flood b) crop c) impact d) hygiene

6. My grandparents enjoy .................... music. They like old music.
   a) traditional b) sweet c) special d) delicious

7. I plan to meet .................... with my cousins next weekend.
   a) up b) in c) for d) at

8. Which is .................... dangerous animal in the world?
   a) the most b) most c) the more d) more

9. My kids .................... a new game on the computer at the moment.
   a) plays b) playing c) played d) are playing

10. Sally practices .................... piano every Saturday.
   a) a b) an c) the d) no article

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. They were good students. They .................... (never) studied together.
2. He doesn't like .................... (him) new shoes.
3. If the sun .................... (set), it gets dark.
4. The .................... (children) room is there.

## E Writing

**7 Write an email of (80-90) words to your friend Amr to tell him about your favorite traditional dish.**

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

..........................................................................................

## Model (10)

### (A) Listening

Scan & listen

نص الاستماع في نهاية الملحق.

**1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Why did Nermine's family move to Oxford?
   a) For a job. b) For a travel.
   c) For a vacation. d) For school.
2. What does Nermine miss?
   a) Her new school. b) Her old friends.
   c) Her hometown. d) Her new house.
3. **A:** How does Nermine feel about Oxford? **B:** Everything is .......................... .
   a) New. b) Different. c) Old. d) a and b.
4. How is their house in Oxford?
   a) Small. b) Large. c) Nice. d) Tiny.

### (B) Language Functions

**2 Complete the following dialog:**

**Lena and Rana are discussing starting a study group for their class.**

Lena : Hi, Rana! I was thinking about something.
**Rana :** Hi, Lena! (1)..........................................................?
Lena : It's about starting a study group for our class.
**Rana :** (2).................................................... . Where could we meet?
Lena : We could meet at the library after school.
**Rana :** What subjects should we focus on?
Lena : (3).................................................... .
**Rana :** I agree. (4)....................................................?
Lena : We can have our first meeting this Friday.
**Rana :** (5).................................................... .

### (B) Reading Comprehension

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the following list:**

**competition –entered - enters – aged – prizes**

Last month, 20 talented students from Egypt, (1).......................... 12-16, participated in a national art (2).......................... to create paintings that show how to solve world problems. Students from different schools (3).......................... the event. Winners received (4).......................... and the chance to display their work in a famous gallery. Next year, many Egyptian students will join.

**4 Read the following, then answer the questions:**

Last summer, I went on vacation with my family. We traveled to the beach. The weather was sunny and warm. We stayed in a small hotel near the sea. Every day, we swam in the sea and played on the sand. My brother and I built sandcastles. We also **gathered** shells and took many photos. One day, we went on a boat ride and saw dolphins. At night, we ate at nice restaurants and tried different foods **there**. I loved the seafood! My favorite part of the vacation was spending time with my family and having fun together. We stayed for one week, and it was the best vacation ever. I hope we can go back again next summer. It was a wonderful holiday, and I will always remember it.

**A) Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the passage?

........................................................................

2. What was the writer's favorite part of the vacation?

........................................................................

3. Why do you think the writer enjoyed the vacation?

........................................................................

**B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

4. The writer's family stay at a ................ during the vacation.
   a) big hotel   b) small hotel   c) friend's house   d) tent
5. The underlined word "**there**" refers to the ................ .
   a) beach   b) boat   c) restaurants   d) hotel
6. The word "**gathered**" most likely means ................ .
   a) collected   b) threw away   c) lost   d) sold

## D Vocabulary and Structure

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. All the people clapped loudly when the bride and groom signed the ................ .
   a) payment   b) contract   c) religion   d) wedding
2. The dog ran to ................ the ball.
   a) request   b) illustrate   c) fetch   d) remind
3. She wore beautiful ................ at the party.
   a) stall   b) jewelry   c) person   d) break

4. We should .................... care of our environment.
   a) look  b) take  c) make  d) do
5. Marwa is the .................... person for the job. She is the best one.
   a) ideal  b) friendly  c) renewable  d) electronic
6. My sister .................... her English by reading books.
   a) celebrated  b) ordered  c) invited  d) improved
7. Uncle Ahmed knows how to .................... difficult situations.
   a) handle  b) continue  c) test  d) appreciate
8. Who .................... your teacher last year?
   a) did  b) was  c) does  d) is
9. My house is .................... than your house.
   a) big  b) bigger  c) biggest  d) more big
10. We plan to travel abroad .................... year.
   a) last  b) next  c) ago  d) in

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. Sarah says that .................... (her) will come to the party.
2. Look at .................... (sky). It's beautiful.
3. .................... (Remembering) to water the plants every morning to keep them healthy and growing.
4. Why .................... (do) you not answering the phone yesterday?

## E Writing

**7 Write a paragraph of (80-90) words on:**

**"Scarcity of water"**

..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................
..........................................................................................

# Listening Texts

### Model 1

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

My summer vacation was great. I enjoyed it a lot. I played with my neighbors in the morning, then with the team at the football club in the afternoon. It was really fun.

### Model 2

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

Last weekend in Luxor, my cousin Amira got married to Ayman. All the family attended the wedding party. I saw my aunts and uncles. It was a really fun day.

### Model 3

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

At the weekends, I spend time with my family. We like to go for walks in nature. We don't take our phones to enjoy what is around us. There are lovely parks and gardens.

### Model 4

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

When you go online, it's important to remember a few simple rules that can keep you safe. Choose strong passwords. Think before you post. Be careful of friend requests. Be kind online.

### Model 5

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

This summer was very bad. Our school closed for a week. The teachers said it was very dangerous for us to travel to school because it was so hot. I missed my friends so much.

### Model 6

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

In some countries around the world, not having enough clean water is a big problem. Almost two thirds of the world population face water scarcity. So, we should take short showers and turn off the tap while brushing our teeth, or washing your hands to save water.

### Model 7

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

The Temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple in Edfu. It is on the west bank of the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan. The Temple is 2,250 years old. It is an amazing temple.

### Model 8

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

Yesterday, I went to a restaurant for lunch. The food was cold, and I found a hair in my soup. I told the waiter, and he quickly brought me a new meal.

### Model 9

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

My family and I are having lunch at my grandparents' house. My aunt, Salwa and her kids were there. The food was delicious. We had Fattah, salad and meat.

### Model 10

**Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

Nermine's family moved to Oxford in the UK for her dad's job. She misses her hometown, Alexandria. They have a nice house in Oxford, but everything is new and different.

# امتحانات رقم (3)

## الترم الاول

# Part 3 20 Sample Tests

## Sample Test 1

**1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. The .......................... of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple.
   a. museum  b. temple  c. statue  d. obelisk
2. It is in the .......................... of Edfu.
   a. village  b. mountain  c. town  d. valley
3. It is important for understanding .......................... in Ancient Egypt.
   a. colors  b. money  c. rocks  d. life

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. It gives us information about language and .......................... over 2,000 years ago.
5. The temple is about 2,250 .................. old.
6. The temple of Edfu is a/an .................. Egyptian temple.

**2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. To ............ means to give special attention to something you do.
   a. bring  b. make  c. focus  d. eat
2. Never share ............ information like your name or address online.
   a. famous  b. personal  c. public  d. popular

**3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :**

Students - solve - study - competition - smart

This month, 24 talented students from Egypt, aged 14-18, participated in the International Science and Engineering Fair (ISEF) in the United States. It's a (1) ........................ to develop a science or engineering project that solves a world problem. (2) ........................ from 80 countries participated in the event. They have to use their scientific research skills and work in groups or on their own. Winners can (3) ........................ for one year in the United States. This year, Egyptian students won many prizes for their inventions! Some of them had great new ideas for technologies that (4) ........................ problems !

**4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :**

One day, Magdy and Sami had an idea to make a living café. It's an environmentally friendly café. Soon, Magdy and Sami bought an old building near the park. They cleaned it and painted **it** bright colors with environmentally friendly paint. They put in recycled glass windows and used old pieces of wood to make tables and chairs. They also hung lots of plants from the ceiling. On the roof, there was a little garden for growing herbs, fruit, and vegetables.

A few weeks later, the Living Café opened. It was **quiet** at first, but then people started to notice it. they liked the way they could help save the planet with their morning coffee! More people came for lunch, and said the food tasted delicious and very fresh. They were excited to hear that some of the ingredients grew on the roof of the café. The Living Café quickly became the most popular café near the park.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**it**" refers to " the ............ ".
   a. garden  b. park  c. old building  d. food
2. The opposite of the underlined word "**quiet**" is " ............ " .
   a. near  b. noisy  c. exciting  d. safe

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. Where was the Living Café ?

..........................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title to the passage.

..........................................................................................

5. Where was the little garden ?

..........................................................................................

6. Why do you think people like the Living Café ?

..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ............ use your phone here.
   a. Aren't  b. Don't  c. Didn't  d. Won't
2. It ............ raining at the moment.
   a. can  b. will  c. wasn't  d. isn't

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. I ............ **(often didn't)** watch television on school days.
2. Call me if you ............ (**had**) a problem with the machine.
3. The mechanic ............ (**be**) repairing my car now.
4. My mother asked ............ (**we**) to tidy up our rooms.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Jomana asks Yasmine about her favorite dessert.**

**Jomana :** Hello, Yasmine! What's your favorite dessert ?
**Yasmine :** Hello, Jomana !(1) .............................. favorite dessert is strawberry cheesecake.
**Jomana :** (2) .............................. do you love it ?
**Yasmine :** I love strawberry cheesecake because of the smell and taste of strawberry.
**Jomana :** (3) .............................. you know how to make it ?
**Yasmine :** Yes, I know how to make it.
**Jomana :** Do you think it is healthy ?
**Yasmine :** Yes, it is . It's perfect for summer.
**Jomana :** Let's (4) .............................. it today.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

*"Summer vacation activities"*

............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 2

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Mido is the speaker's ............ .
   a. father b. uncle c. brother d. grandpa
2. Mido is a ............ student.
   a. top b. bottom c. lazy d. nervous
3. Mido is a ............ player.
   a. tennis b. volleyball c. handball d. football

### b. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. He always scores many ............ .
5. Mido is ................. years old.
6. Mido practices at the ................. every day.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. You bake hawawshi in the ............ and eat it warm.
   a. fire b. oven c. fridge d. oil
2. ............ means talking to someone in a friendly way, often online.
   a. Sharing b. Meeting c. Chatting d. Searching

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**children – affects – biggest – temperatures – earn**

One of the reasons for water scarcity is climate change. On average, (1) ............ are higher than they were in the past. In some places, there is also less rain, so there isn't as much water in lakes and rivers. Water scarcity (2) ............ people in different ways. Farmers, for example, can't grow as many crops as they used to. Without crops to sell, they can't (3) ............ enough money to pay for clean water. A lack of water can also mean that people have to walk a long way to find it, which can have a negative effect on their health. The biggest impact can be on (4) ............, who have less time to spend in school.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

When you go online to send messages, play video games, download an app, or just check your social media, it's important to remember a few simple rules that can keep you safe.

First, choose strong passwords. It's important to use a password that is a mix of letters, numbers, and special characters like !, &, or $. Long passwords are also a good idea as **they** are hard to guess. Never use your name or date of birth, your pet's name, or anything that hackers can guess from your social media.

Second, think before you post anything. When you post a comment or photo on social media, it stays there forever-even if you delete it from your account. Don't post or share anything **nasty** or false.

Finally, be careful of friend requests. Don't accept friend requests from people you don't know. Always tell your parents if someone you don't know sends you messages or wants to chat with you, and don't click on any links they send you. Never share personal information with anyone.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. You should choose a .......... password.
   a. modern b. short c. strong d. easy
2. The underlined word "**nasty**" means " .......... " .
   a. awful b. friendly c. clean d. wonderful

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What does the underlined pronoun **"they"** refer to ?

   ..........................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title to the text.

   ..........................................................................................

5. What should you do if someone you don't know sends you a message ?

   ..........................................................................................

6. What do you think we should do to stay safe online ? (Mention two)

   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. What .......... you do last summer ?
   a. have b. were c. did d. was
2. .......... did you go on your last vacation ? - Alexandria.
   a. Which b. Where c. Whose d. Who

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. .......... (**You will**) show me the photos ? - Sure, no problem.
2. We'll be in Aswan .......... (**on**) this time of the next year.
3. Lake Baikal is the .......... (**deep**) lake in the world.
4. Coconut is .......... (**an**) type of fruit.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Maha and Mariam are talking about their favorite celebration food.**

**Maha** : Do you have a special food for celebrations in Egypt ?
**Mariam :** (1) .................................... , we do.
**Maha** : Can you give me an example ?
**Mariam :** Sure. There is (2) .................................... .
**Maha** : (3) .................................... are qatayef ?
**Mariam :** Qatayef are a type of sweet pancake filled with nuts.
**Maha** : How do you cook it ?
**Mariam :** We fry it in oil.
**Maha** : (4) .................................... do you usually eat qatayef ?
**Mariam :** We usually eat qatayef during Ramadan.

## 8. Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

**"To your friend Rabab about school bazaars. Your name is Mona and your email address is monaali@gmail.com. Your friend's email address is rabab17@gmail. com."**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

............................................... ,
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
...............................................

# Sample Test 3

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. The world's ............ are full of trash.
   a. ponds b. lakes c. rivers d. oceans
2. Plastic is very ............ for life in the ocean.
   a. important b. useful c. bad d. true
3. The ............ take it back to land.
   a. rockets b. planes c. trucks d. ships

### b. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. The ocean clean-up projects collect .................. in the water.
5. The ships take rubbish to land for .................. .
6. The oceans are full of .................. trash.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. When there is too much rain, this is called ............ .
   a. fever b. heatstroke c. flood d. cooking
2. Amira ............ married in a beautiful wedding dress.
   a. put b. made c. got d. found

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**story – mistakes – fine – project – meal**

Last summer, I did something really fun. I took part in a (1) .................... where young people write stories using AI. Because computers write them, we had to check to make sure that there were no (2) .................... in them. Before I started, I didn't know that AI can write really good stories. You imagine that only people can write stories, but AI can give a helping hand. Most of the stories I read were, (3) .................... but sometimes I found something strange in one of them. For example, there was one (4) .................... where the sun never sets at night. Of course, that's not possible, so I changed that part of the story.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

When Nermine's family move to Oxford for her dad's job, she misses her hometown, Alexandria. She decides to use her favorite hobby, geocaching, to explore the city. Geocaching is a special sort of outdoor treasure hunt. Just like a normal treasure hunt, you solve clues to help you find something interesting - the treasure. But in geocaching, the clues come from an app on your phone. When you solve the clues, you get coordinates, which are pairs of numbers. These help you find the treasure - the geocache, a box with small, interesting things in **it**. In Alexandria, Nermine loved geocaching with her friends. She's worried that her new classmates might think geocaching is **geeky**, so she doesn't tell them about it.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**it**" refers to the "............".
   a. class   b. box   c. clue   d. job
2. The underlined word "**geeky**" means not "............" .
   a. simple   b. cool   c. boring   d. scary

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. Give a suitable title to the text.
..............................................................................................................
4. What's Nermine's favorite hobby ?
..............................................................................................................
5. Where does Nermine live now ?
..............................................................................................................
6. What do you think of geocaching ?
..............................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. I want to try the app now ! ............ me how to use it !
   a. Shows   b. Show   c. Showing   d. To show
2. We ............ an action film in the cinema now.
   a. watched   b. watch   c. are watching   d. watches

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. If they ............ (**listens**) to loud music, they get headache.
2. Children ............ (**flying**) their kites at the park at the moment.
3. ............ (**Why**) did you go to the bank ? - By bus.
4. Why do ............ (**them**) decide to make cupcakes at their home ?

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Nahla is asking Rahma about her visit to a new restaurant.**

**Rahma** : Where did you go yesterday ?
**Nahla** : We went to a new (1) .................................... .
**Rahma** : A new restaurant ! (2) .................................... did you go with ?
**Nahla** : With my family.
**Rahma** : How did you go to the restaurant ?
**Nahla** : We went by (3) .................................... .
**Rahma** : What (4) .................................... you eat ?
**Nahla** : We ate fish kebabs and salad.

## 8. Write an informal email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

**To your friend Adam about a sports day. Your name is Salim and your email address is salim13@yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is adamdoo@gmail.com.**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

.................................................. ,
..............................................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................................
..................................................

# Sample Test 4

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Hana Goda started playing ............ at the age of four.
   a. swimming b. golf c. table tennis d. basketball
2. She has a ............ in this sport.
   a. project b. talent c. problem d. race
3. At the age of ............ , she came top of the ITTF.
   a. 13 b. 9 c. 14 d. 10

### b. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. She became Egypt's ............ national champion in 2019.
5. Hana won a top .................. at the ITTF.
6. Hana was born on12th .................. 2007.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. He is a ............ player. He always wins and scores many goals.
   a. lazy b. talented c. tired d. slow
2. I will ............ my birthday with my friends at home.
   a. sell b. celebrate c. communicate d. send

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**journal – lovely – chef – walks – community**

On the weekends, I spend time with my family. We like to go for (1) ............ in nature. We don't take our phones, so we can enjoy what is around us. There are some really (2) ............ parks and gardens in this city. Sometimes my brother and I help in the community. He is a (3) ............ and we help to make food for hungry people at his restaurant. I love to learn recipes from him. My mom is a good cook, too. I think my brother learned a lot from her ! Every night, before I go to bed, I write a (4) ............ . It helps me to think about what I have done and focus on good things. I think it helps me to sleep better, too.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

My friend Nadia and I met online through a photography website. We both love taking pictures of nature. Each day, we had to take a photo on a specific theme and share it. We decided to **start** a 30-day photography challenge together, taking a picture every day and sharing them online. We enjoyed the challenge and became closer friends. We communicate through messages and chatting, sharing our photos and ideas. Even though we live far, we feel connected through **our** common hobby of photography. We knew that our friendship, though online, was real and meaningful.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The opposite of the underlined word "**start**" is ............ .
   a. hide b. continue c. find d. end
2. The underlined word "**our**" refers to ............ .
   a. Nadia's friends b. Nadia's family
   c. Nadia and her friend d. Nadia and her sister

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What is the main idea of the text ?
   ..........................................................................................
4. Do you think Nadia and her friend are good friends ?
   ..........................................................................................
5. How long was the photography challenge ?
   ..........................................................................................
6. How does Nadia communicate with her friend ?
   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ............ the photo you want to change.
   a. Choose b. Choosing c. Chooses d. Chose
2. ............ did you get up ? - At 6 : 30.
   a. Why b. Where c. How d. When

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. ............ (**Planning**) your free time to learn new skills.
2. Making electricity uses a lot of ............ (**a**) planet's resources.
3. How ............ (**was**) you make these tasty cookies ? - I used fresh ingredients.
4. Hazem lives nearer to school than ............ (**I**).

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Ghada and Jana are talking about mobile apps.**

**Ghada :** What do you think of mobile apps ?

**Jana :** I think they are (1) .................................. .

**Ghada :** I agree with you that they're useful. What kinds of (2) .................................. do you have on your phone ?

**Jana :** I have many kinds of apps on my phone: music, health, and maps.

**Ghada :** Which app do you use most ?

**Jana :** I use (3) .................................. most.

**Ghada :** AppErture ! (4) .................................. do you use it most ?

**Jana :** Because AppErture really helps me with photos.

**Ghada :** Can you download music from it ?

**Jana :** No. I can't . It's an app for changing photos only.

## 8. Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Green technology"***

HOME | ABOUT | DOWNLOAD

Like    **Comment :**    **23 comments**

# Sample Test 5

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. ............ noticed that there were too many empty cans on the streets.
   a. Rana    b. Enjy    c. Mera    d. Elsa
2. She decided to do something last ............ .
   a. winter    b. summer    c. week    d. year

3. She didn't want to wait for the ................ to clean up streets.
   a. parents b. adults c. community d. friends

**b. Listen (again) and complete :** استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. There were chocolate ................ wrappers on the streets.
5. She made some ................ to ask young people join her group.
6. Four people came to the ................ meeting.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. How did geocaching help Nermine to ................ new friends ?
   a. let b. take c. do d. make
2. ................ do amazing work to repair the old buildings for free.
   a. Statues b. Structures c. Volunteers d. Vacations

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**nature – shared – comment – challenge – photographer**

Salma, a 15-year- old girl from Egypt, loved photography. She often (1) ........... her photos on a website for young photographers. One day, she got a (2) ........... from Ashly, a girl of her age from Australia, who liked her photos. They started chatting and found out they had a lot in common. They both loved taking pictures of (3) ........... . Soon, they were talking every day, and decided to do a 30 - day photography (4) ........... together. Each day, they had to take a photo on a specific theme and share it. They enjoyed the challenge and became closer friends.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

It's important to be eco-friendly at home to help the environment. Air conditioning, hot water, and electronic devices in our homes all use a lot of electricity. Making electricity uses a lot of the planet's resources. To save energy at home, switch off lights, TVs, computers, games consoles, tablets, and all of your electronic devices when they aren't in use. Don't leave them on stand-by as this still **consumes** a lot of energy. Showers are a great way to save water and energy. But don't spend a long time in the shower : set the alarm on your phone for five minutes and then stop! We can recycle a lot of things in our trash or even re-use them at home. Plastic bottles are a good example. Re-use **them** to make other things, for example a bird feeder, or a hanging basket for your plants.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. Making electricity uses a lot of ........... .
   a. resources b. homework c. trash d. plants
2. The underlined word "**consumes**" means to "........... " .
   a. save b. use c. keep d. prevent

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What does the underlined pronoun "**them**" refer to ?
..........................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title to the passage.

..........................................................................................................................

5. How can short showers help ?

..........................................................................................................................

6. How can you save energy at home ? Mention one.

..........................................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We find these rocks in the bottom layers of ............ Earth's surface.
   a. an b. the c. no article d. a
2. The ............ impact of dirty water can be on children.
   a. big as b. bigger c. biggest d. bigger than

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. I like to make qatayef ............ (**over**) home.
2. I ............ (**took usually**) part in the school concert.
3. If you ............ (**deleting**) something, you get rid of it.
4. ............ (**Where**) did you eat at a restaurant ? - Last Friday.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Heba and Rahma are talking about a family party.**

**Heba** : How about going to the club tomorrow, Rahma ?
**Rahma** : (1) .................................. . I can't.
**Heba** : (2) .................................. can't you ?
**Rahma** : Because we are getting ready for a family party.
**Heba** : Whose party is it ?
**Rahma** : It's a wedding party for my cousin Dina.
**Heba** : (3) .................................. will you see in the wedding?
**Rahma** : My relatives.
**Heba** : When does the wedding reception start ?
**Rahma** : At 6 : 00 pm.
**Heba** : Have a nice day, Rahma.
**Rahma** : (4) .................................. .

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Your favorite dish"***

..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 6

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Isabella loves her ............ .
   a. story b. book c. city d. toy
2. Naples is a ............ city.
   a. modern b. expensive c. high d. big
3. Isabella lives with her mom, dad and ............ .
   a. cousin b. brother c. grandparents d. sister

**b. Listen (again) and complete :** استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. At the weekends, they get out to explore the ............ and islands near Naples.
5. Isabella's .................. live just across the road.
6. Isabella's brother usually gets around on his .................. .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. People ............ syrup made from sugar over qatayef.
   a. decorate b. dry c. chop d. pour
2. The museum is a/an ............ place. Everyone can visit it.
   a. online b. personal c. public d. private

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

practice – relaxing – animals – painting – sky

Hi everyone! I love coloring and (1) ............, and I really enjoy going to art club after school. I also (2) ............ most days at home. It's so (3) ............ . My favorite thing to draw is animals. I think I can draw cats, dogs, and rabbits quite well! Here's a drawing I did of my cat last week. Do you like it ? Also, I like drawing birds flying in the (4) ............ .

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Elsa, a young girl from Salzburg, Austria, started a group to collect litter in her city last summer. She was worried about the trash on the streets and wanted to do something about it. She didn't want to wait for the adults to clean the streets. She made posters and asked other young people to join her. Four people came to her first meeting. **They** were very active. The group grew quickly, and they started picking up **litter**, putting it in bags, and taking it to the recycling center. By the end of the summer, Elsa's group had twenty four members!

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. Elsa wanted to do something about the ............ .
   a. clothes b. club c. money d. litter
2. The underlined word "**litter**" can be replaced by "............ ".
   a. poster b. trash c. member d. litre

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What does the underlined pronoun "**They**" refer to ?

.......................................................................................................

4. Where is Elsa from ?

.......................................................................................................

5. Why do you think Elsa wanted more young people to help ?

.......................................................................................................

6. Give a suitable title to the passage.

.......................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. All the streets ............ busy yesterday after the match.
   a. could  b. had  c. are  d. were
2. ............ did you buy a new bike ? - To go to school by it.
   a. When  b. Why  c. Where  d. How

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. ............ (**Pressed**) on the camera icon to open your photos.
2. Are you ............ (**study**) for the English exam ?
3. I helped ............ (**she**) plant flowers in the garden.
4. The whale shark is the ............ (**big**) fish in the world.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Ashraf and Waleed are talking about their summer vacation.**

**Ashraf** : How was your summer vacation, Waleed ?
**Waleed** : It was (1) .................................. . ! What about you ?
**Ashraf** : It was great, too. What did you (2) .................................. ?
**Waleed** : I took part in a project.
**Ashraf** : What was the project about.
**Waleed** : It was about writing stories using AI.
**Ashraf** : Can AI (3) .................................. good stories ?
**Waleed** : Yes, it can.
**Ashraf** : Great! Do you have to check the stories ?
**Waleed** : (4) .................................. , I have to. Sometimes, there are a few mistakes.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Staying safe online"***

.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................

# Sample Test 7

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Doaa is a good ............ .
   a. sister  b. mom  c. friend  d. worker
2. She works ............ at school.
   a. hard  b. slowly  c. fast  d. happily
3. She ............ all the time.
   a. sleeps  b. studies  c. eats  d. plays

### b. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Her ............ want her to do well at school.
5. She wants to make her parents .................. .
6. She always asks her teachers for extra .................. .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ............ is the act of talking or writing to share information with others.
   a. Exploring  b. Communication  c. Understanding  d. Challenge
2. We use strong passwords to keep our ............ safe on social media.
   a. role  b. account  c. space  d. place

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**Geocaching – normal – decides – missed – hobby**

When Nermine's family moved to Oxford for her dad's job, she (1) ............ her hometown, Alexandria. She decides to use her favorite (2) ............, geocaching, to explore the city. (3) ............ is a special sort of outdoor treasure hunt. Just like a (4) ............ treasure hunt, you solve clues to help you find something interesting - the treasure. But in geocaching, the clues come from an app on your phone.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

I am Lara. I'm thirteen years old and I am in prep one. I love my school because I learn interesting subjects there. I really enjoy going to school. I'm good at coloring and painting. **<u>They</u>** make me relax when I am **<u>stressed</u>**. My favorite thing to draw is birds. I want to set up a group who love art to share our ideas.

I would like to meet other people who share my hobby. We could give each other tips to improve our work. It's a great idea to have a different theme every month. I try to share the pictures I draw every month. I want everyone in the group to give me their opinion.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**They**" refers to ........... .
   a. singing and reading b. designing and building
   c. coloring and painting d. eating and sleeping
2. The underlined word "**stressed**" is the opposite of ........... .
   a. nervous b. worried c. relaxed d. strong

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What is the text about ?

   ..........................................................................................

4. Why does Lara love her school ?

   ..........................................................................................

5. What are Lara's favorite hobbies ?

   ..........................................................................................

6. Why do you think Lara wants to set up a group of art lovers ?

   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. If I go to bed late, I ........... be tired the next morning.
   a. 've b. 'm c. 're d. 'll
2. She can help ........... .
   a. I b. you c. my d. she

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. What did you ........... (**learning**) at school this week ?
2. Our teacher, Mr Mohamed, is from ........... (**the**) village in Tanta.
3. I like to make the qatayef ........... (**in**) home.
4. Climate change is the ........... (**more**) dangerous problem that affects the planet.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Sama is reading a blog post about things you can do to be eco-friendly :**

**Randa :** What are you doing, Sama ?
**Sama :** I'm reading a blog (1) ................................ .
**Randa :** What is the blog post about ?
**Sama :** It's about things you can do to be (2) ................................ .
**Randa :** (3) ................................ can we be eco - friendly ?
**Sama :** To be eco-friendly, you should ride your bike instead of your car.
**Randa :** (4) ................................ should I ride my bike ?
**Sama :** Because cycling doesn't cause any pollution and it's healthy.
**Randa :** What else can I do to be eco-friendly ?
**Sama :** We can save energy. We use a lot of energy.

## 8. Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

**To your friend Aya about your favorite sports star. Your name is Sara and your email address is sara111@yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is aya000@gmail.com.**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

.............................................. ,
.............................................................................................................................
.............................................................................................................................
.............................................................................................................................
..............................................

# Sample Test 8

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Nadia is from ............ .
   a. Canada   b. Oman   c. Egypt   d. Sudan
2. Nadia feels ............ when she is helping others.
   a. sick   b. great   c. bored   d. tired
3. Nadia helps her mom teach ............ to read and write.
   a. children   b. disabled   c. deaf   d. adults

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Nadia keeps a/an ............ about her life.
5. Nadia's mom is a/an .................. .
6. Nadia likes to write .................. .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. There are a few copies of this book, it's a ............ .
   a. careful   b. limited-edition   c. scientific   d. part-time
2. He told me useful ............ to organize my day.
   a. tips   b. clubs   c. interests   d. hobbies

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**use – password – character – hackers – good**

When you go online to send messages, play video games, download an app, or just check your social media, it's important to remember a few simple rules that can keep you safe. It's important to use a (1) ............ that is a mix of letters, numbers, and special characters. Long passwords are also a (2) ............ idea as they are hard to guess. Never (3) ............ your name or date of birth, your pet's name, or anything that (4) ............ can guess from your social media.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Water **scarcity** is one of the most worrying problems facing the world today. Although water covers more than 70% of Earth's surface, two billion people don't have enough fresh, clean water for drinking, washing, cooking, and growing food. Even in countries where there are good water resources, the water cannot always reach the people who need **it**.

One of the reasons for water scarcity is climate change. On average, temperatures are higher than they were in the past. In some places, there is less rain, so there isn't as much water in lakes and rivers. Water scarcity affects people in different ways. Farmers, for example, can't grow as many crops as they used to. Without crops to sell, they can't earn enough money to pay for clean water.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined word "**scarcity**" means ............ .
   a. plenty  b. lack  c. much  d. a lot of
2. The underlined pronoun "**it**" refers to ............ .
   a. money  b. rain  c. climate change  d. water

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. How are the temperatures now ?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What is the text about ?
   ..........................................................................................
5. What do people use water for ?
   ..........................................................................................
6. Why do you think water scarcity can affect farmers ?
   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Yara is ............ new girl in our class this term.
   a. no article  b. a  c. an  d. the
2. What is Adam ............ now ?
   a. does  b. do  c. doing  d. to do

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Can you ............ (**asked**) your brother to help, too ?
2. Mickey Mouse is ............ (**a**) interesting cartoon character.
3. The River Nile is ............ (**long**) than the River Thames.
4. If we cycle to the beach, it ............ (**are**) much quicker.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Nadia and Sally are talking about a wedding celebration.**

**Nadia :** Hi, Sally. Where were you last night ?
**Sally :** I was at a (1) ................................ party.
**Nadia :** A wedding party ! Whose wedding was it ?
**Sally :** My (2) ................................ . She got married.
**Nadia :** Congratulations to your cousin ! What did the groom (3) ................................ ?

**Sally** : The groom wore a traditional galabeya which was white.
**Nadia** : How was the wedding service ?
**Sally** : It was great.
**Nadia** : (4) .................... was the wedding reception ?
**Sally** : After the signing of the contract, it was time for food and some fun.
**Nadia** : That's great!

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Social media"***

..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................

# Sample Test 9

## 1. a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. This ............, 24 students from Egypt participated in ISEF.
   a. year b. week c. month d. season
2. The students were aged 14 to ............ years old.
   a. 30 b. 16 c. 18 d. 15
3. The ISEF is a/an ............ to develop a science or engineering project.
   a. plan b. competition c. test d. map

**b. Listen (again) and complete :** استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Students from 80 ............ participated in the event.
5. The International ................ and Engineering Fair is in the United States.
6. They have to use their scientific research ................ .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ............ means costs a lot of money.
   a. Modern b. Far c. Difficult d. Expensive
2. Finally, they work out the coordinates and find the ............ .
   a. geocachers b. geocaching c. geocache d. geocached

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**adults – exam – community – tournament – wrote**

My friends and I had a very busy weekend. I played in a tennis (1) ............ and got second place! Eman volunteered at the (2) ............ garden, like she does every Saturday. Yehia taught (3) ............ to read and write Arabic at his parents' school, and Naglaa helped out at her family's workshop. Talia (4) ............ stories on her laptop using AI.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

**From : Malak**
**To : Tamara**
**Subject : Some family photos**

Hi Tamara,
How are you ?
I'm sending you a photo of me at my grandma's birthday party last week. The party was at my grandparents' house and our whole family was **there**. We all had a lot of fun together!
The party showed me that sending messages to your friends and family is fine, but it's not as good as spending time with **them**. You can laugh with them, hug them, and look in their eyes and really listen to them.
Do you have time to meet up with me one afternoon next week ? Maybe on the weekend ? We could go to the shopping mall. There's a shop there that has some beautiful clothes in its windows. I could ask my parents for some money for the cinema or to go to a restaurant. My dad's friend Ali opened a new restaurant last month and it looks great. What do you think ?
Write soon and tell me about your family.
Love,
Malak

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. What is the type of the text ? A/An ............ .
   a. email  b. blog  c. paragraph  d. biography
2. The underlined word "**there**" refers to ............ .
   a. Tamara's house  b. Malak's school
   c. grandma's office  d. Malak's grandparents' house

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What event was there in Malak's photo ?
............................................................
4. Give a suitable title to the passage.
............................................................
5. What does the underlined pronoun "**them**" refer to ?
............................................................
6. In your opinion, why is it better to meet our friends more than texting them ?
............................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We want Heba to spend ............ free time with us to relax.
   a. he  b. she  c. her  d. him
2. How did your uncle ............ to Paris ?
   a. travel  b. travels  c. traveled  d. traveling

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. I didn't ............ (**wanted**) to wait for the adults to clean up our streets.
2. We planted ............ (**the**) mango tree in our garden.
3. He ............ (**never**) came first. He never lost a race.
4. The Great Pyramid is ............ (**famous**) than the Pyramid at Saqqara.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Sarah and Nouran are talking about the temple of Edfu.**

**Sarah** : Do you like visiting the Ancient Egyptian monuments ?
**Nouran** : Yes, I (1) ........................................ .
**Sarah** : How (2) ........................................ do you visit them ?
**Nouran** : I usually visit them.
**Sarah** : Great! Did you visit the temple of Edfu ?
**Nouran** : (3) ........................................ , I didn't. Where is it ?
**Sarah** : It's between Luxor and Aswan.
**Nouran** : Is it modern ?
**Sarah** : No. It is about 2,250 years old.
**Nouran** : Wow! It's a very (4) ........................................ place.

## 8. Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"An unusual hobby"***

..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 10

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. During the month of ............, Egyptians eat qatayef.
   a. June b. May c. December d. Ramadan
2. Qatayef are a type of ............ pancake.
   a. juicy b. sweet c. salty d. spicy
3. Qatayef are filled with ............ or sometimes chocolate.
   a. beans b. fruits c. salt d. nuts

### B. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Qatayef are always put into oil and ............ .
5. Qatayef is a special ................ in Egypt.
6. People pour ................ from sugar over qatayef.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Eman likes to take photos, she is a smart ............ .
   a. vet   b. teacher   c. doctor   d. photographer
2. It's safer to buy machines from ............ sellers.
   a. expensive   b. new   c. official   d. catchy

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

weather – problems – farm – warmer – green

Hi, I'm Leonie. I live in a village in Andalusia in Spain. Hot (1) ............ in summer is normal for us, but this summer the highest temperature was 46 °C. That's about five degrees (2) ............ than it normally is. My family is having a lot of (3) ............ because of the hot weather here. My family lives on a (4) ............ . Because of the hot weather, there's a drought in the south of Spain right now. The tomato plants on our farm are getting smaller and some of their leaves are brown because of the drought.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

I'm Helmy. My family and I had lunch at a restaurant yesterday. **It** was near the park. Unfortunately, we didn't enjoy our meal there. The waiters weren't friendly or helpful, and it took too long to get our order. Moreover, the food didn't taste good. They didn't use fresh ingredients. We were really **upset** and didn't want to finish our meal. I don't think we like to go there again.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. The opposite of the underlined word **"upset"** is "............" .
   a. worried   b. happy   c. expensive   d. calm
2. The underlined pronoun **"It"** refers to the ............ .
   a. order   b. meal   c. lunch   d. restaurant

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. When did Helmy go to the restaurant ?

   ..........................................................................................

4. Why do you think they chose this restaurant ?

   ..........................................................................................

5. How were the waiters at the restaurant ?

   ..........................................................................................

6. What is the main idea of the text ?

   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. I am ............ my math project.
   a. do   b. doing   c. did   d. does
2. I need my guitar. Where did you put ............ ?
   a. it   b. its   c. them   d. it's

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Can you ………… **(looks)** after your little brother at the park ?
2. Adam is ………… **(an)** new boy in our class this year.
3. We ………… **(go)** to the park yesterday.
4. The river is ………… **(much)** polluted than it was before.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Yara and Salma are talking about sports.**

**Yara** : What's your favorite sport, Salma ?
**Salma** : (1) ……………………………… favorite sport is swimming.
**Yara** : Is there a swimming pool at the club ?
**Salma** : Yes, there (2) ……………………………… .
**Yara** : (3) ……………………………… you swim well ?
**Salma** : Yes, I can swim. What (4) ……………………………… your favorite sport ?
**Yara** : My favorite sport is tennis.
**Salma** : Is there a public tennis court in your city ?
**Yara** : Yes, there is. And there's a nice park.
**Salma** : Great ! Let's play a game there.

## 8. Write an informal email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

**To your friend Rawan about the effects of climate change. Your name is Nour and your email address is nourmark@gmail.com. Your friend's email address is rawanram@yahoo.com.**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

……………………………………… ,
……………………………………………………………………………………………
……………………………………………………………………………………………
……………………………………………………………………………………………
………………………………………

# Sample Test 11

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Phyllis is ………… years old.
   a. thirteen b. fifteen c. fourteen d. twelve
2. Phyllis lives in ………… .
   a. Russia b. London c. America d. Australia

3. Christmas pudding is a/an ............ celebration dish.
a. popular b. cheap c. ancient d. healthy

**B. Listen (again) and complete :** استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Christmas pudding is a ............ which has lots of dried fruit and sugar.
5. They serve Christmas pudding with .................. sauce.
6. Sometimes, you can find a/an .................. in your Christmas pudding.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Using ............ materials is a good way to help our environment.
a. recycled b. unhealthy c. harmful d. bad
2. ............ means really good or amazing.
a. True b. Terrible c. Awesome d. Normal

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**repair – volunteer – forest – kitchen – good**

I'm Ellie from Sweden. I live next to a huge (1) ............ so I like to go on long walks in nature. I also (2) ............ some of my time at the local community garden : I help grow vegetables that later go into meals at the community (3) ............ . Last summer, I also volunteered at the kitchen, but I'm not (4) ............ at cooking.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Hi Asser,

Thanks for your email! You asked me about my free time. This is an important year at school and I don't have much free time, so I like to use it well!

In the mornings before school, I write a "To do" list of things I need to do. It really helps me to **organize** my day. After school, I do different things. It's important to take regular exercise, so on Tuesdays and Thursdays I play football with my friends. I like playing with them! They help me a lot. I also like to learn new skills, so I go to evening classes.
At the moment, I am learning first aid! I want to be able to help people.

On the weekends, I spend time with my family. We like to go for walks in nature. We don't take our phones, so we can enjoy what is around us. There are some really lovely parks and gardens in this city. Sometimes my brother and I help in the community. Tell me how **you** spend your free time. Maybe I can get some good ideas!

Bye!
Mahmoud

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b , c or d :**

1. The underlined word "**organize**" means to ............ .
a. forget b. remember c. arrange d. understand
2. The underlined pronoun "**you**" refers to ............ .
a. Asser's brother b. Mahmoud's brother c. Asser d. Mahmoud

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. When does Mahmoud play football ?

..........................................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title for the text.

..................................................................................................................................

5. How does Mahmoud learn new skills ?

..................................................................................................................................

6. Why do you think Mahmoud learns first aid ?

..................................................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Many statues from ............ Ancient Greece are made of marble.
   a. an  b. the  c. no article  d. a
2. Playing video games isn't ............ than learning new skills.
   a. useful as  b. more useful  c. useful  d. as useful

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Did you ............ **(playing)** this song on your piano ?
2. She ............ **(usually was)** late for the classes.
3. This is the ............ **(childrens')** art room.
4. My mother gave ............ **(we)** one hour to decide what to eat for lunch.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Arwa is telling Basma great news.**

**Arwa** : I have great news !
**Basma:** What is (1) ........................................ ?
**Arwa** : Egyptian students won many prizes at an international competition.
**Basma:** That's a great (2) ........................................ ! What is the competition ?
**Arwa** : It is ISEF.
**Basma:** What is the ISEF ?
**Arwa** : It's a competition to develop a science or engineering project.
**Basma:** Where is it ?
**Arwa** : It (3) ........................................ in the United States.
**Basma:** How (4) ........................................ students participated in the event ?
**Arwa** : Twenty four Egyptian students participated in the event.

## 8. Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

*"To your friend Ashraf about traditional food. Your name is Waleed and your email address is waleed200@yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is ashrafali@yahoo.com."*

| From | |
|---|---|
| To | |
| Subject | |

.................................................. ,
..................................................................................................................................
..................................................................................................................................
..................................................................................................................................
..................................................................................................................................
..................................................

# Sample Test 12

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. My family and I ate at a restaurant last ............ .
   a. Monday b. Sunday c. Wednesday d. Saturday
2. The restaurant was ............ and clean.
   a. big b. comfortable c. expensive d. cheap
3. The speaker ordered a special ............ .
   a. soup b. dessert c. salad d. bread

### B. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Unfortunately, we didn't enjoy our ............ at all.
5. It took a long time for our .................. to arrive.
6. The starters tasted .................. .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. A ............ is a vehicle that has two wheels and an engine.
   a. van b. motorbike c. ferry d. plane
2. The ............ trained the football team well before the final match.
   a. reader b. coach c. partner d. neighbor

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**affects – temperatures – crops – water – lack**

One of the reasons for water scarcity is climate change. On average, (1) ............ are higher than they were in the past. In some places, there is also less rain, so there isn't as much (2) ............ in lakes and rivers. Water scarcity (3) ............ people in different ways. Farmers, for example, can't grow as many (4) ............ as they used to. Without crops to sell, they can't earn enough money to pay for clean water.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

**Dear Jana,**

I'm writing to you about my best friend Fareeda. She's a good friend and a kind person. She works hard at school. My friends and I are really worried about her. She studies all the time and she is very **stressed**. Her parents work hard, and they want her to do well at school. She wants to make them happy. She doesn't go out at breaktime and she always asks our teacher for extra homework. Last week, she asked him to give her exercises for the weekend! He was surprised! We want her to spend her free time with us to relax. Is it a good idea to ask her to play sports with us ? It's fun! Or maybe can we all join a club to learn new skills? **She** is good at it! What do you think ?

Rasha 12

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b , c or d :**

1. The opposite of the underlined word "**stressed**" is ............ .
   a. upset b. nervous c. tired d. relaxed

2. The underlined pronoun "<u>**She**</u>" refers to ............ .
   a. Rasha b. Jana c. Dalia d. Fareeda

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What does Fareeda do during her free time ?
..........................................................................................................................................
4. Why do you think Rasha is a good friend ?
..........................................................................................................................................
5. What did Fareeda ask her teacher for ?
..........................................................................................................................................
6. Give a suitable title to the text.
..........................................................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The coach said I ............ a talented football player.
   a. were b. could c. was d. did
2. ............ you open the window ? It's hot.
   a. Does b. Will c. Is d. Has

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Don't ............ (**ate**) in the classroom.
2. This is my sister Nour. ............ (**His**) eyes are brown.
3. ............ (**You can**) help me with my laptop ?
4. ............ (**Adels**) dad is very tall.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Fayruz and Samia are talking about geocaching.**

**Fayruz :** What's your favorite hobby ?
**Samia :** My favorite (1) .............................. is geocaching.
**Fayruz :** Geocaching ! (2) .............................. is geocaching ?
**Samia :** It is a special sort of outdoor treasure hunt.
**Fayruz :** It sounds interesting ! How do you (3) .............................. the treasure ?
**Samia :** To find it, I use an app on my phone that gives me clues and coordinates.
**Fayruz :** Are there a lot of geocaches ?
**Samia :** (4) .............................. , there are. There're millions !

## 8. Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"An ancient building you visited"***

..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 13

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Josh is from the ............ .
   a. UAE   b. USA   c. UK   d. KSA
2. He loves being ............ .
   a. calm   b. lazy   c. comfortable   d. active
3. He is always ............ .
   a. sleeping   b. doing something   c. running   d. studying

### B. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. There is a great ............ swimming pool.
5. Josh goes to the ................ center every day.
6. Josh does karate ................ times a week.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. I'm wearing a special ............ for the party.
   a. outfit   b. celebration   c. service   d. curtain
2. You should use a strong password to stay ............ online.
   a. free   b. busy   c. safe   d. clean

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**countryside – modern – ancient – family – panels**

My name is Alice and I live with my family in a village in the UK. In my (1) ............, there's me and my sister, and our mom. Our grandparents live nearby, and we often all go for walks in the (2) ............ together. Our house is very new and (3) ............ – I call it our "green house" because it's made of recycled materials and has solar (4) ............ on the roof.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Everyone has their favourite hobbies. I have many hobbies. The most important hobbies for me are reading and using the internet. I like reading very much. Reading helps me to get useful information about anything I want. I spend many hours reading. When I have enough money, I buy a new book. My second hobby is using the internet. I think the internet is one of the most important inventions. I use it to do many things. I use it to **communicate** with my friends online. I use **it** to do research for my school. I advise everyone to have a hobby to enjoy life.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. Everyone should have a/an ............to enjoy life.
   a. email   b. energy   c. hobby   d. bag
2. The underlined word "**communicate**" means to ............ your friends.
   a. contact   b. lose   c. destroy   d. drive

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What helps you get useful information ?

.................................................................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title for the passage.

.................................................................................................................................

5. Why do you think the internet is a useful invention ?

.................................................................................................................................

6. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to ?

.................................................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Sorry, I ........... help you at the moment. I'm studying.
   a. can't b. did c. will d. didn't
2. What happens if you don't ........... for a test ?
   a. study b. studying c. to study d. studied

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. This is my brother. ........... **(He)** hair is short and curly.
2. My ........... **(dad)** friend Ali opened a new restaurant last month.
3. I have a journal and I write in ........... **(him)** every night.
4. Why don't ........... **(us)** sell some of our old toys ?

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Amany is asking Dina about her sister Magda.**

**Amany** : Hello, Dina. I like your photo on social media.
**Dina** : (1) .................................... you.
**Amany** : Who is in the photo with you ?
**Dina** : She is my (2) .................................... .
**Amany** : Your sister really looks like you ! How (3) .................................... is she ?
**Dina** : She is twenty years old.
**Amany** : (4) .................................... is she called ?
**Dina** : She is called Magda.
**Amany** : What is her hobby ?
**Dina** : She likes swimming.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Inventions for a sustainable future"***

.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................
.................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 14

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Gameela is from ............ .
   a. Giza b. Cairo c. Luxor d. Aswan
2. Gameela started helping out at a project in her ............ .
   a. village b. city c. town d. school
3. In this project, young people help adults who can't ............ and write Arabic.
   a. run b. read c. draw d. play games

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Gameela's partner was very ............ .
5. Gameela said the .................. for each letter.
6. Gameela started helping out .................. months ago.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Using ............ helps many people find directions for their destination.
   a. batteries b. maps c. panels d. drawings
2. Saving energy at home ............ a difference to climate change.
   a. makes b. gives c. goes d. puts

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

pool – students – court – ready – lessons

Good afternoon ! As you know, our students aren't having (1) ........... this afternoon because it's the school sports day! At the moment, two (2) ............ are running and their parents are watching them. That's great! Some students are playing tennis on the tennis (3) ........... behind me. It looks like an interesting game. The football teams are getting (4) ........... for their match.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

It's interesting to make a recipe card. Last week , I had a research task for school. I decided on a country . I picked Australia . I didn't know anything about Australian food so I thought it would be interesting . Once I'd decided on the country . I went on the internet and did a research for **famous** dishes. I looked at a few different websites so that I could check the information . Then, I looked at the questions from the project and tried to find the answers. The next thing I did was making notes. Then, I selected the information from **them** that I wanted to include in my project. Finally, I wrote the recipe card.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. The underlined word **famous** is the opposite of ............ .
   a. well-known b. unknown c. popular d. common
2. What does the underlined pronoun **them** refer to ?
   a. recipes b. notes c. countries d. cards

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. Where was the recipe from ?

..........................................................................................................................................

4. Give a suitable title to the passage.

..........................................................................................................................................

5. How did the writer get information?

..........................................................................................................................................

6. Do you think it is important to check information?

..........................................................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Whose bag is this ? - It's ............ .
   a. Emads' b. Emads c. Emad's d. Emad'
2. We played with ............ elephant in the wildlife park.
   a. a b. no article c. the d. an

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. There is ............ **(a)** area in our city with lots of trees.
2. The ............ **(boy's)** names are Ali and Omar.
3. If water is 100 °C, it ............ **(boiling).**
4. We're going for a walk. Do you want to come with ............ **(our)** ?

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Mom is busy, so she asks Rania to help her.**

**Mom** : I am busy this week, so you have to help me, Rania.
**Rania** : (1) ........................................ can I do ?
**Mom** : You can feed the cat. Can you do that ?
**Rania** : Yes, I (2) ........................................ . But there isn't enough food for the cat.
**Mom** : Can you (3) ........................................ it ?
**Rania** : Yes, I can buy it from the pet shop.
**Mom** : Will you buy us a bag of rice from the supermarket, too ?
**Rania** : Sure.
**Mom** : Great! How will you go to the pet shop ?
**Rania** : I'll go on (4) ........................................ . I like walking.

## 8. Write short notes of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"How to save energy at home"***

..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 15

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Komang lives with his ............ .
   a. grandparents b. friends c. family d. relatives
2. They live in a ............ house.
   a. modern b. traditional c. big d. high
3. They have two ............ .
   a. bikes b. cars c. motorbikes d. carts

**B. Listen (again) and complete :** استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Their favorite thing is to go to the ............ .
5. Komang lives on a/an .................. in Indonesia.
6. Komang has a/an .................. family.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ............ people always tell the truth.
   a. Safe b. Alone c. Honest d. Far
2. ............ the app to open it.
   a. Break b. Hit c. Tap d. Throw

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

**worried – problem – breaktime – friend – studies**

I'm writing to you about my best friend Fareeda. She's a good (1) ............ and a kind person. She works hard at school. My friends and I are really (2) ............ about her. She (3) ............ all the time and she is very stressed. Her parents work hard, and they want her to do well at school. She wants to make them happy. She doesn't go out at (4) ............ and she always asks our teacher for extra homework.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

I love technology. It's very useful for me. Technology helps us to do our work. We use **it** every day. We can send messages, do search and play games. But to stay safe online, you have to follow some important instructions. First, keep your password secret. You shouldn't tell people your personal information (e.g. telephone number). Don't make friends with people you don't know online. Don't send photos to people you don't know. Don't answer a phone call or video call from someone you don't know. If you are worried about something, tell a **parent** or a teacher.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**it**" refers to ............ .
   a. telephone b. information c. call d. technology
2. The underlined word "**parent**" means ............ .
   a. mom or dad b. uncle c. teacher d. mum's sister

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What should you do when you are in trouble ?

..............................................................................................................

4. What is the main idea of the passage ?

..............................................................................................................

5. Why do you think you have to follow these rules when you are online ?

..............................................................................................................

6. There are many instructions we should follow to stay safe. Mention two.

..............................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Don't ............ pressing. Wait until photos open.
   a. to stop b. stopped c. stop d. stops
2. This is my ............ school. They are proud of it.
   a. cousin b. cousins's c. cousins' d. cousins

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. This is our dog. ............ **(It)** name is Bingo.
2. Can you ............ **(feeding)** the fish this evening ?
3. I like to make qatayef ............ **(during)** home.
4. ............ **(When)** are the ingredients ? - Bread, meat and vegetables.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Samar is telling Hadeer about a project in her city.**

**Hadeer :** Hi Samar. Would you like to visit El-Orman Garden with me ?
**Samar :** Hi Hadeer. (1) ................................ . I can't.
**Hadeer :** (2) ................................ can't you do that ?
**Samar :** Because I help out at a project in my city and I'm very busy.
**Hadeer :** What (3) ................................ you do ?
**Samar :** I help to teach adults who can't read and write.
**Hadeer :** Great! English or Arabic ?
**Samar :** (4) ................................ .
**Hadeer :** It's really fun to be an Arabic teacher.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Water scarcity"***

..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................
..............................................................................................................

# Sample Test 16

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Hawawshi is a type of ........... .
   a. drink  b. food  c. vegetable  d. spices
2. Hawawshi is bread with ..........., vegetables, and spices inside it.
   a. meat  b. chicken  c. cheese  d. sugar
3. You can bake it in the ........... .
   a. pan  b. oven  c. fridge  d. microwave

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. You can eat it ...........
5. Hawawshi is very ................ .
6. You can ................ it in some parts of the Middle East.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The last time we had rain was three months ago. There's a ........... .
   a. flood  b. drought  c. wildfire  d. storm
2. ........... can make power from the sun.
   a. Airplanes  b. Solar panels  c. Emojis  d. ATMs

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

information – temple – Nile – useful – Ancient

The temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple in the town of Edfu. The town is on the west bank of the River (1) ................ between Luxor and Aswan. The (2) ................ is about 2,250 years old. It is important for understanding life in (3) ................ Egypt because the writing on its walls gives us very interesting and (4) ................ information about language and religion over 2,000 years ago.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Thanks to the fertile land near the River Nile, the Ancient Egyptians could grow crops and **raise** animals for food. They had lots of good quality ingredients, and they used them to cook a surprising variety of different dishes.

Bread was very popular and cheap to make. The Ancient Egyptians baked it in many different ways, often adding oil, spices or chopped vegetables to make it tastier. One kind of bread was aish baladi, which is still popular in Egypt today. However, in the past, people baked it slowly in special clay ovens which they heated with wood fires. Today, we can bake it quickly in electric ovens! Another food that was popular in Ancient Egypt was hummus. To make **it**, people boiled and mashed chickpeas, then mixed them with oil, garlic, and salt. In fact, there is an Egyptian recipe for hummus still used today that is nearly 1,000 years old!

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined word "**raise**" means ............ .
   a. give b. throw c. keep d. pay
2. The underlined pronoun "**it**" refers to ............ .
   a. bread b. oven c. hummus d. oil

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What did the Ancient Egyptians have ?
   ..............................................................................................
4. Give a suitable title to the text.
   ..............................................................................................
5. Where could people bake bread slowly in the past ?
   ..............................................................................................
6. Why do you think the fertile land was useful for the Ancient Egyptians ?
   ..............................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Can you ............ the birds in the morning ?
   a. fed b. feed c. feeding d. feeds
2. Dad arrives at 5 o'clock. Let's go to meet ............ .
   a. he's b. him c. he d. his

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Where did you ............ **(went)** last week ?
2. Amira is my............ **(sister)** daughter.
3. Aswan is ............ **(hot)** than Cairo.
4. ............ **(What)** often do you play football ?

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Abdelrahman and Waleed are talking about summer vacation.**

**Abdelrahman** : Hello, Waleed. How was your summer vacation ?
**Waleed** : Hello, Abdelrahman. It was (1) .............................. . I learned quite a lot.
**Abdelrahman** : (2) .............................. you learn subjects ?
**Waleed** : No, I didn't learn the things we usually study at school .
**Abdelrahman** : (3) .............................. did you do ?
**Waleed** : I volunteered to teach adults who can't read and write Arabic .
**Abdelrahman** : Could you teach them easily ?
**Waleed** : (4) .............................. . It was fun to be a teacher instead of a student.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Your favorite dish"***

..............................................................................................
..............................................................................................
..............................................................................................
..............................................................................................
..............................................................................................

# Sample Test 17

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Yasser is back to .......................... this week.
   a. Egypt b. home c. school d. the countryside
2. He .......................... played volleyball.
   a. always b. often c. usually d. never
3. Yasser played volleyball at the .......................... .
   a. sports center b. stadium c. sports field d. park

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Last week, they played in a .......................... .
5. Yasser is back to school after the .................. vacation.
6. Yasser played volleyball with his .................. .

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. My brother has ............ because he was out in the sun for a long time.
   a. an earache b. a backache c. a heatstroke d. a toothache
2. Don't leave electronic devices on stand-by as this ............ a lot of energy.
   a. raises b. produces c. consumes d. conserves

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

| travel – celebrate – fun – guests – uncles |
|---|

Last weekend in Luxor, my cousin Amira got married to Ayman. It was a really (1) ........................ day. I have a large family and more than half of the wedding (2) ........................ were members of my family! I loved seeing my whole family come together to (3) ........................ with Amira and Ayman. I saw aunts and (4) ........................ who live a long way from us and who I don't see very often.

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Water scarcity is one of the most worrying problems facing the world today. Although water covers more than 70 % of Earth's surface, two billion people don't have enough fresh, clean water for drinking, washing, cooking, and growing food. Even in countries where there are good water resources, the water cannot always reach the people who need it.

One of the reasons for water **scarcity** is climate change. On average, temperatures are higher than they were in the past. In some places, there is also less rain, so there isn't as much water in lakes and rivers. Water scarcity affects people in different ways. Farmers, for example, can't grow as many crops as they used to. Without crops to sell, **they** can't earn enough money to pay for clean water. A lack of water can also mean that people have to walk a long way to find it, which can have a negative effect on their health. The biggest impact can be on children, who have less time to spend in school.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**they**" refers to ............ .
   a. countries b. farmers c. children d. problems

2. The underlined word "**scarcity**" has the same meaning as " ............ ".
   a. average  b. plenty  c. lack  d. resource

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. How many people don't have fresh, clean water ?

..........................................................................................................

4. What is the main idea of the passage ?

..........................................................................................................

5. How much land does water cover of Earth's surface ?

..........................................................................................................

6. Do you think water scarcity affects farmers ? How ?

..........................................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Last week, I ............ from Luxor to Aswan by train.
   a. travel  b. traveled  c. travels  d. traveling
2. Cairo is ............ than Aswan.
   a. most crowded  b. crowded
   c. the most crowded  d. more crowded

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Can you ............ **(looks)** after your little brother at the park ?
2. Adam is ............ **(an)** new boy in our class this year.
3. We ............ **(go)** to the park yesterday.
4. The river is ............ **(much)** polluted than it was before.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Maha and Nagwa are talking about their favorite sport.**

**Maha** : What is your favorite sport, Nagwa ?
**Nagwa** : My favorite (1) ............................................ is tennis.
**Maha** : Where do you play tennis ?
**Nagwa** : I play tennis at the (2) ............................................ .
**Maha** : (3) ............................................ often do you go to the club ?
**Nagwa** : I go to the club twice a week. (4) ............................................ is your favorite sport ?
**Maha** : My favorite sport is table tennis.
**Nagwa** : Interesting ! Is it a hard sport ?
**Maha** : No, it isn't. Let's play a game on Sunday.
**Nagwa** : Great idea ! I agree.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

***"Summer vacation activities"***

..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................

# Sample Test 18

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Ali watched a documentary ............ .
   a. today  b. this week  c. last month  d. last year
2. The documentary was about the ............ of human activities on the planet.
   a. projects  b. effects  c. sounds  d. importance
3. After watching the documentary, he wanted to be more ............ .
   a. calm  b. active  c. eco-friendly  d. fast

**B. Listen (again) and complete :**

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Now, he rides his bike to ............ .
5. In the past, Ali traveled to school by .................. .
6. It only takes .................. minutes by bike.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The trees are so dry, a ............ started and burnt them down.
   a. flood  b. farm  c. drought  d. wildfire
2. The man who gets married is the ............ .
   a. bride  b. guest  c. groom  d. seller

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

nature - website - chatting - photography - friends

Salma, a 15-year- old girl from Egypt, loved photography. She usually shared her photos on a (1) ........................ for young photographers. One day, she got a comment from Ashly, a girl of her age from Australia, who liked her photos. They started chatting and found out they had a lot in common. They both loved taking pictures of (2) ........................ . Soon, they were talking every day, and decided to do a 30 - day (3) ........................ challenge together. Each day, they had to take a photo on a specific theme and share it. They enjoyed the challenge and became closer (4) ........................ .

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Ancient Egyptians built great buildings that we can enjoy visiting today, for example temples. A temple is a place where people came together to pray in Ancient Egypt. One of my favorite temples is the temple of Edfu. The temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple in the town of Edfu. The town is on the west bank of the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan. The temple is about 2,250 years old. It is important for understanding life in Ancient Egypt because the writing on **its** walls gives us very interesting and **useful** information about language and religion over 2,000 years ago.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**its**" refers to " ............ ".
   a. Ancient Egypt b. the temple c. Edfu city d. the River Nile
2. The opposite of the underlined word "**useful**" is " ............ ".
   a. interesting b. good c. helpful d. harmful

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. Why did the Ancient Egyptians build temples ?

   ..........................................................................................

4. What is the text about ?

   ..........................................................................................

5. How old is the temple of Edfu ?

   ..........................................................................................

6. Why do you think the temple is important for us ?

   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. This is my brother Fares. ............ hair is short and curly.
   a. Her b. Hers c. She d. His
2. If I ............ to bed late, I'm always tired the next morning.
   a. goes b. going c. went d. go

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Look! A car ............ **(come)** very fast.
2. Bassant ............ **(not/be)** at school yesterday.
3. ............ **(You will)** help me with my homework ?
4. Ahmed is the ............ **(tall)** one in his family.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Mohamed is asking Ali about his visit to the sports center last weekend.**

**Mohamed :** Where did you go on the weekend ?

**Ali :** I (1) .................................... to the sports center.

**Mohamed :** Who did you (2) .................................... with ?

**Ali :** With my family.

**Mohamed :** (3) .................................... did you do there ?

**Ali :** We swam there. They have a great indoor swimming pool.

**Mohamed :** Did you meet anyone of your friends there ?

**Ali :** (4) .................................... , I did.

**Mohamed :** Did you enjoy your time with them ?

**Ali :** Yes, I enjoyed it very much.

## 8. Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words :

**To your friend Mahmoud to tell him about cyberbullying. Your name is Ramy and your email address is rami40@yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is mahmoud20@gmail.com.**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

.............................................. ,
.....................................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................................
..............................................

# Sample Test 19

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Abel is from .......................... .
   a. Algeria b. Tanzania c. Ethiopia d. Niger
2. His favorite .......................... dish is called yebeg wot.
   a. celebration b. traditional c. new d. spicy
3. It's a delicious .......................... dish.
   a. vegetable b. meat c. sweet d. salty

### B. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. They cook it during the .......................... season.
5. In Abel's family, his ................. is the person who cooks yebeg wot.
6. She bakes a type of ................. called injera.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. This machine ............ much electricity. It's useless.
   a. protects b. saves c. consumes d. makes
2. People bake bread in ............ .
   a. water b. ovens c. oil d. crops

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

ideas – Winners – develop - competition – groups

This month, 24 talented students from Egypt, aged 14-18, participated in the International Science and Engineering Fair (ISEF) in the United States. It's a competition to (1) ....................... a science or engineering project that solves a world problem. Students from 80 countries participated in the event They have to use their scientific research skills and work in (2) ....................... or on their own. (3) ....................... can study for one year in the United States. This year, Egyptian students won many prizes for their inventions! Some of them had great new (4) ....................... for technologies that solve problems !

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Hi, I'm Leonie! I live in a village in Andalusia in Spain. Hot weather in summer is normal for us, but this summer the highest temperature was 46°C. That's about five degrees warmer than it normally is. My family is having a lot of problems because of the hot weather here.

My family lives on a farm. Because of the hot weather, there's a drought in the south of Spain right now. The tomato plants on our farm are getting smaller and some of their leaves are brown. There's a drought here right now, so we can't give the plants as much water as **they** need. Because of this, my family don't have enough tomatoes to sell. My dad is looking for a second job so he can **earn** more money.

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined pronoun "**they**" refers to ............ .
   a. villages b. beaches c. family d. plants
2. The underlined word "**earn**" means ............ money.
   a. give b. throw c. make d. sell

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. What is the main idea of the text ?
..........................................................................................
4. Why do you think the hot weather is a big problem ?
..........................................................................................
5. Where does Leonie live ?
..........................................................................................
6. What did Leonie's father do to have enough money ?
..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Doing a sport is ............ than playing a video game.
   a. best b. good c. better d. more
2. If he sleeps early, he ............ up early.
   a. get b. to get c. gets d. got

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. Ali is tall, but Omar is ............ **(tallest)**.
2. We don't have enough water if there ............ **(be)** a drought.
3. Mangoes are the ............ **(delicious)** fruits.
4. Farmers grow wheat and corn in ............ **(an)** field.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Amir is helping Nader create an account on Facebook.**

**Nader** : Can you help me create an account on Facebook, Amir ?

**Amir** : (1) ........................................................ , I can.

**Nader** : (2) ........................................................ can I have a strong password ?

**Amir** : To have a strong password, you should use a mix of letters, numbers and special characters.

**Nader** : Do you think long passwords are stronger than short ones ?

**Amir** : Yes, I do.

**Nader** : Why (3) .................................................................. you think that ?

**Amir** : Because they are hard to guess.

**Nader** : What happens if I forget my password ?

**Amir** : You can't log in your account. So you need to (4) .................................................................. it.

## 8. Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

*"Traditional food"*

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................................................

# Sample Test 20

## 1. A. Listen and choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

استمع إلى معلمك واختر الإجابة الصحيحة (نصوص الاستماع فى نهاية الكتاب).

1. Last summer, Leon did something really .......................... .
   a. hard b. boring c. fun d. fast
2. He took part in a .......................... .
   a. competition b. project c. plan d. race
3. They use .......................... to write stories.
   a. AI b. CDs c. DVDs d. MCQs

### B. Listen (again) and complete :

استمع إلى معلمك مرة أخرى وأكمل.

4. Leon was .......................... because most of the stories were fine.
5. Leon .................. in Manchester.
6. They had to .................. the stories to make sure there were no mistakes.

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Water from the river is coming into our house. There's a ............ .
   a. flood b. drought c. wildfire d. storm
2. If water cools to a temperature of 0 °C, it always ............ into solid ice.
   a. melts b. freezes c. disappears d. breaks

## 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box :

interesting – parents – captain – match – tennis

Today is the school sports day, our students aren't having lessons this afternoon. At the moment, two students are running and their (1) ........... are watching them. That's great! Some students are playing (2) ........... on the tennis court behind me. It looks like an interesting game. The football teams are getting ready for their (3) ............ Wait a minute! One student is walking onto the football field. He's the (4) ........... of one of the teams ! Now both of the teams are there. It's time for the game to start !

## 4. Read the following text, then answer the questions :

Last weekend in Luxor, my cousin Amira got married to Ayman. It was a really fun day. I have a large family and more than half of the wedding guests were members of my family! I loved seeing my whole family come together to celebrate with Amira and Ayman. I saw aunts and uncles who live a long way from us and who I don't see very often.

The wedding service was really **beautiful**. When Amira arrived, you could hear everyone say "Wow!" She looked so beautiful and her wedding dress was amazing. **It** was white, and she was wearing a beautiful gold necklace and bracelets that were a gift from Ayman. Ayman's traditional galabeya was white. The bride and the groom looked very happy!

**a. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The underlined adjective "**beautiful**" can be replaced by "...........".
   a. ancient b. traditional c. terrible d. lovely
2. The underlined pronoun "**It**" refers to the ........... .
   a. bracelet b. necklace c. galabeya d. wedding dress

**b. Answer the following questions :**

3. How was Amira's wedding dress ?
   ..........................................................................................
4. What is the main idea of the passage ?
   ..........................................................................................
5. Who was wearing a galabeya ?
   ..........................................................................................
6. What do you think of the wedding ?
   ..........................................................................................

## 5. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Can you ........... the phone, please ?
   a. to answer b. answers c. answer d. answering
2. She ........... math at the moment.
   a. was studying b. study c. studies d. is studying

## 6. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets :

1. He ............ **(repair)** his computer now.
2. We moved to Cairo ............ **(next)** week.
3. ............ **(When)** did you buy your bag ? - At the market.
4. If we don't water plants, they ............ **(died)**.

## 7. Complete the following dialog :

**Nada asks Huda some questions about technological devices.**

**Nada :** Hi, Huda. Do you think technology is important in our life ?

**Huda :** Hi, Nada. Yes. I think it is (1) ................................................ .

**Nada :** Why do (2) ................................................ think so ?

**Huda :** Because it helps us do many things in our daily life .

**Nada :** Which device do you think is the most important ?

**Huda :** I think the (3) ................................................ phones.

**Nada :** (4) ................................................ did you buy a smart phone ?

**Huda :** I bought a smart phone three months ago .

**Nada :** Why do you need a smart phone in your daily life ?

**Huda :** To text friends. Text messages are really easier.

## 8. Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

**To your friend Heba to tell her about birthday celebrations in your country. Your name is Nehal and your email address is nehal@yahoo.com. Your friend's email address is heba200@gmail.com.**

| | |
|---|---|
| From | |
| To | |
| Subject | |

................................................ ,
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
............................................................................................................................................
................................................

# 20 Sample Tests

## Sample Test (1)

The temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple. It's in the town of Edfu. The temple is about 2,250 years old. It's important for understanding life in Ancient Egypt. It gives us information about language and religion over 2,000 years ago.

## Sample Test (2)

Mido is my brother. He is 15 years old. He is a top student in his class. He is a football player. He always scores many goals. He practices at the club every day.

## Sample Test (3)

The world's oceans are full of plastic trash which is very bad for life in the ocean. The ocean clean-up projects collect rubbish in the water. Then ships take it back to land for recycling. The system can be used where the biggest problems are.

## Sample Test (4)

Hana Goda was born on 12th December 2007. She first started playing table tennis at the age of four. She has a talent in this sport. At the age of 12, she became Egypt's youngest ever national champion in 2019. At the age of 13, she came top of the ITTF under-15 women's world rankings. She won a top award at the ITTF African Cup in Lagos in 2022.

## Sample Test (5)

Elsa noticed that there were too many empty cans and chocolate bar wrappers on the streets in her city. Last summer, she decided to do something about it. She didn't want to wait for the adults to clean up our streets. She made some posters to ask young people to join her group. Four people came to their first meeting.

## Sample Test (6)

Hello, my name's Isabella. I love my city. I'm from Naples, a big city in the south of Italy. I live with my mom, dad, and brother in an apartment. My grandparents live just across the road! We have a car, but my brother usually gets around on his motorbike. At the weekends, we like to get out of the city to explore the coast and islands near Naples.

## Sample Test (7)

Doaa is a good friend and a kind person. She works hard at school. She studies all the time and she is very stressed. Her parents work hard, and they want her to do well at school. She wants to make them happy. She doesn't go out at breaktime and she always asks her teachers for extra homework.

## Sample Test (8)

I'm Nadia. I live in Egypt. I feel great when I'm helping others. My mom's a teacher, and I help her teach adults to read and write. It's great to see them improving day by day. I keep a journal about my life, and I also like to write stories. I often use AI to give me ideas about what to write.

## Sample Test (9)

This month, 24 talented students from Egypt, aged 14-18, participated in the International Science and Engineering Fair (ISEF) in the United States. It's a competition to develop a science or engineering project that solves a world problem. Students from 80 countries participated in the event. They have to use their scientific research skills and work in groups or on their own.

## Sample Test (10)

During the month of Ramadan in Egypt, Egyptians often eat a special dessert called qatayef with their families. Qatayef are a type of sweet pancake filled with nuts, or sometimes chocolate, which are then put into oil and fried. Once the qatayef are ready to eat and on the table, people pour syrup made from sugar over them. I like to make qatayef at home; they taste much better than the ones you buy from shops.

## Sample Test (11)

I'm Phyllis. I'm 14 years old. I live in London. In my country, there's a popular celebration dish called Christmas pudding. It's a dessert which has lots of dried fruit, sugar, and spices in it. We boil it for a long time, then serve it hot with a sweet sauce. Sometimes you can find a coin in your Christmas pudding! People bake a coin into the pudding and the person who finds it will have good luck !

## Sample Test (12)

My family and I ate at a restaurant last Wednesday. The restaurant was clean and comfortable, but unfortunately, we did not enjoy our meal at all. It took a long time for our starters to arrive. I ordered a special salad. After 50 minutes, the waiter brought our starters to us. The starters tasted delicious, but then our main courses came about one minute after we finished eating the starters! We didn't like that at all.

## Sample Test (13)

My name's Josh. I'm from the UK. I love being active, so I'm always doing something. I go to the sports center nearly every day. I run and swim there. They have a great indoor swimming pool. I also do karate three times a week, but I'm still learning. I'm not very good yet, but maybe one day I'll compete.

## Sample Test (14)

Two months ago, Gameela from Giza started helping out at a project in her city. In this project, young people help adults who can't read and write Arabic. Gameela's partner, Mrs Azza was very nice. First, they looked at the alphabet together. Gameela said the sound for each letter and Mrs Azza repeated it.

## Sample Test (15)

Hi, my name's Komang. My family and I live on an island in Indonesia. It's a big family! We all live together in a traditional house. We don't have a car, but we have two motorbikes. Our favorite thing to do together is to go to the beach to fly kites!

## Sample Test (16)

Hawawshi is a type of food. It is bread with meat, vegetables, and spices inside it. You can bake it in the oven and eat it warm. It is very delicious. You can find it in some parts of the Middle East.

## Sample Test (17)

Yasser is back to school this week after the summer vacation. He often played volleyball with some friends at the park. Last week, they played in a tournament. They didn't win, but they had fun.

## Sample Test (18)

Last year, Ali watched a documentary about the effects of human activities on the planet. After that he wanted to be more eco-friendly. In the past, he always traveled to school by bus, but now he rides his bike to school. It only takes 15 minutes and it's fun.

## Sample Test (19)

I'm Abel from Ethiopia. My favorite celebration dish is called yebeg wot. It's a delicious meat dish that we cook during the vacation season. We make it with lamb, onions, tomatoes, garlic, butter, and special spices. In my family, my grandma is the person who usually cooks the yebeg wot. She also bakes a type of bread called injera, Which she serves next to it.

## Sample Test (20)

I'm Leon. I live in Manchester in England. Last summer, I did something really fun. I took part in a project where young people write stories using AI. Because computers write them, we had to check to make sure that there were no mistakes in them. I was surprised ! Most of the stories I read were fine.


حمل الان
مجانا وحصريا
امتحانات رقم (4)
الترم الاول
ذاكرولي
RaNia SaYed
حمل
الان
حصريا

# General Tests
# Test 1

## A Listening

نص الاستماع آخر المراجعة

**1 a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** **(3 marks)**

1. Sarah went to the ........................ this summer.
   a) mountain b) beach c) park d) zoo

2. Sarah built ........................ at the beach.
   a) houses b) boats c) palaces d) sandcastles

3. Sarah stayed at the beach for ........................ .
   a) two days b) three days c) four days d) a week

**b. Listen and complete:** **(3 marks)**

1. Sarah went to the beach with her ...................................... .
2. The water was ......................................, and the weather was sunny.
3. They ate ...................................... and watched the sunset.

## B Reading

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** **(1 mark)**

1. We are very ...................................... about our sick grandpa.
   a) angry b) happy c) hungry d) worried

2. To make electricity from the sun, we use ...................................... .
   a) solar panels b) wind power c) battery d) flashlights

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:** **(2 marks)**

**numbers - Online - funny - city - chat**

I have many friends online. We 1 ............................ every day about games, school, and music. My best online friend is Selim. He lives in another 2 ............................ . We play video games together and share 3 ............................ pictures. Sometimes, we talk about our families and pets. I like making new friends online because it is fun and easy. 4 ............................ friends can be just as kind as friends at school!

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions: (6 marks)

My school day starts at 8:00 in the morning. I wake up, eat breakfast, and go to school. First, we have math class, and then we study English. After that, we have a short break. During the break, I play with my friends. Later, we have science and history. My favorite class is history because I like learning about the past. At 12:30, we have lunch in the cafeteria. I eat a sandwich and drink juice. After lunch, we have art class. We finish school at 3:00, and I go home. At home, I do my homework and play outside before dinner.

### A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. .............................. is the first class of the day.
   a) Science b) Math c) English d) Art
2. The writer eats a .............................. for lunch.
   a) sandwich b) pizza c) salad d) pasta

### B: Answer the following questions:

3. What time does the writer's school day start?
   ➤ ............................................................................................................ .
4. What does the writer do during the break?
   ➤ ............................................................................................................ .
5. Why is history the writer's favorite class?
   ➤ ............................................................................................................ .
6. What does the writer do at home after school?
   ➤ ............................................................................................................ .

## C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. I am sorry; I .............................. to bring your book.
   a) forgot b) forget c) forgotten d) forgets
2. I ran fast .............................. I missed the bus.
   a) if b) because c) while d) but

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (4 marks)

1. Cities are ........................................ (many) noiser than villages.
2. Osama, ........................................ (shows) me how to play this game, please.
3. Amal usually ........................................ (make) regular exercise in her free time.
4. Who ........................................ (break) the window two days ago?

## 7 Complete the following dialog: (4 marks)

**Maged and Selim are speaking about the special dishes in their countries.**

**Maged** : Do you know what our most popular food in Saudi Arabia is?

**Selim** : No, I don't, Maged. 1 ........................... is it?

**Maged** : It's Kabsa! And it is my favorite dish .What about you?

**Selim** : My 2 ........................... dish is Koshari.

**Maged** : Koshari! What are its 3 ...........................?

**Selim** : Rice, pasta, lentil, onions, salt, and vinegar.

**Maged** : Where do you usually eat it?

**Selim** : At home or in a restaurant. Have you ever tried Koshari?

**Maged** : No, I hope I will 4 ........................... it one day.

**Selim** : And I hope I will try Kabsa, too.

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...: (6 marks)

**"Your daily routine"**

.............................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................

.............................................................................................................

# Test 2

## A Listening

نص الاستماع آخر المراجعة

**1** a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: **(3 marks)**

1. The speaker drinks ........................ water now because summers are hotter.
   a) less  b) more  c) little  d) most
2. Winters have changed; they are not as ........................ as before.
   a) hot  b) wavy  c) windy  d) cold
3. The family grows fewer vegetables as there is ...................................... .
   a) much rain  b) no need for gardening
   c) unpredictable weather  d) much heat

b. Listen and complete: **(3 marks)**

1. Climate change ...................................... the speaker in many ways.
2. It rarely ...................................... in winter.
3. It is hard for the speaker to ...................................... his/her day.

## B Reading

**2** Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: **(1 mark)**

1. To ...................................... is to offer to do something without expecting any money or reward.
   a) earn  b) accept  c) volunteer  d) pay
2. A ...................................... of water affects people living in the desert.
   a) lack  b) lake  c) many  d) much

**3** Read and complete the text with the words in the box: **(2 marks)**

**mine - listen - take - check - games**

Mobile phones are very useful. I use my phone to call my family and friends. I also send messages and **1** ............................ photos with it. My phone helps me **2** ............................ the weather and play games. Sometimes, I watch videos or **3** ............................ to music. Mobile phones are small and easy to carry. I use **4** ............................ every day, but I try not to use it too much.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions: (6 marks)

One day, a dog found a big bone. He was very happy. He held the bone in his mouth and started walking home. On the way, he crossed a bridge over a river. The dog looked down and saw his reflection in the water. He thought it was another dog with a bigger bone. The greedy dog wanted that bone too. He barked at the "other dog" to scare him. When he opened his mouth, his bone fell into the river. The dog was sad because he lost his bone. He learned not to be greedy.

### A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The dog found a .............................. .

a) fish b) stick c) big bone d) river

2. The dog lost his bone because he .............................. .

a) barked b) ran c) slept d) left

### B: Answer the following questions:

3. What did the dog see in the water?

➤ .............................................................................................................. .

4. Why did the dog bark?

➤ .............................................................................................................. .

5. How did the dog feel after he lost his bone?

➤ .............................................................................................................. .

6. What lesson did the dog learn?

➤ .............................................................................................................. .

## C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. What is the .............................. river in the world?

a) longest b) longer c) long d) as long

2. Habiba and I visited .............................. relatives in Aswan.

a) there b) him c) our d) mine

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (4 marks)

1. Call me if you ................................... (were) in trouble.
2. What did you ................................... (wrote) in your book?
3. Who ................................... (get) the highest mark in the last English exam?
4. All of us told ................................... (their) parents about the result of the exam.

## 7 Complete the following dialog: (4 marks)

**Adam and Peter are talking about computers.**

**Adam** : Hi Peter, do you have a computer at home?

**Peter** : Yes, I 1 ........................ .

**Adam** : What do you 2 ........................ it for?

**Peter** : I use it for schoolwork, playing games, and watching videos.

**Adam** : What is your favorite 3 ........................?

**Peter** : My favorite game is Minecraft.

**Adam** : How 4 ........................ hours do you use it a day?

**Peter** : I use my computer for about two hours a day.

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...: (6 marks)

**"A wedding party you went to"**

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

.....................................................................................................................

# Test 3

## A Listening

نص الاستماع آخر المراجعة

**1** a. **Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** **(3 marks)**

1. The wedding party was ...................................... .
   a) in a big hall b) on a beach c) in a garden d) at a restaurant
2. The groom wore ...................................... .
   a) a black suit b) a red shirt
   c) a blue shirt and white trousers d) jeans and a T-shirt
3. The guests ...................................... instead of dancing.
   a) watched TV b) played football
   c) went swimming d) watched sunset

b. **Listen and complete:** **(3 marks)**

1. The speaker went to a ...................................... party.
2. The ...................................... wore a simple white dress.
3. They ate seafood and ...................................... .

## B Reading

**2** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** **(1 mark)**

1. When you ...................................... something, you get rid of it.
   a) add b) delete c) create d) invent
2. The tennis competition has to be on a tennis ...................................... .
   a) ground b) field c) court d) land

**3** **Read and complete the text with the words in the box:** **(2 marks)**

**networks - internet - people - connects - share**

A network connects computers and devices. It helps people **1** ................................ information, files, and internet access. At home, a Wi-Fi network **2** ................................ phones, laptops, and TVs. In schools or offices, **3** ................................ connect many computers to work together. Networks can be small or big. The internet is the largest network in the world. It connects **4** ................................ everywhere to learn, talk, and share.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions: (6 marks)

Practicing sports is good for your body and mind. Many people play sports like football, basketball, or tennis. Some people run or swim. Sports help you stay strong and healthy. You can play sports with friends or join a team. It is also fun to play outside in the fresh air. Children and adults can enjoy sports. Practicing every week makes you better. Practicing sports can teach you teamwork and discipline. It can also help you make new friends.

### A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Practicing sports is good because it ................................ .

a) makes you sleepy
b) helps you stay healthy
c) gives you more food
d) makes you tired

2. ................................ can enjoy sports.

a) Only children
b) Only teams
c) Only adults
d) Children and adults

### B: Answer the following questions:

3. What is your favorite sport? Why?

.................................................................................................... .

4. Name two sports mentioned in the text.

.................................................................................................... .

5. What can practicing sports teach you?

.................................................................................................... .

6. How can sports help your body?

.................................................................................................... .

## C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. How ................................ do you go to the club?

a) long b) often c) many d) much

2. Can Khlood ................................ well?

a) swims b) swimming c) swam d) swim

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (4 marks)

1. Which sports .............................. (be) you practicing?
2. You can study with .............................. (I) if you like.
3. What .............................. (you do) if you win the first prize?
4. Your bag is .............................. (heavy) than my bag.

## 7 Complete the following dialog: (4 marks)

**Sofian is going to the tennis court with his friends.**

**Sofian** : Hi, Waleed. Where are you going?

**Waleed** : I am going to play 1 ........................ .

**Sofian** : Fantastic! I like tennis very much.

**Waleed** : Would you like to come with me?

**Sofian** : Of course. I'd 2 ........................ to come, but maybe next time!

**Waleed** : Okay, you can come with me next time.

**Sofian** : 3 ........................ are you going to go with today?

**Waleed** : I am going with my friends, Ossama and Selim.

**Sofian** : Are you going 4 ........................ for training?

**Waleed** : Yes, we are going there to prepare for the final match.

**Sofian** : Good luck. I can go with you next week.

## 8 Write a short story of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...: (6 marks)

**"How a poor man succeeded in becoming very rich"**

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

# Test 4

## A Listening

نص الاستماع آخر المراجعة

**1** a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: **(3 marks)**

1. The speaker .................................. in the morning.
   a) plays football  b) goes to school
   c) watches TV  d) visits grandparents
2. The speaker plays football .................................. .
   a) at home  b) at school  c) in the park  d) on the beach
3. The speaker .................................. or goes to the beach on weekends.
   a) reads books  b) watches TV
   c) visits grandparents  d) studies Math

b. Listen and complete: **(3 marks)**

1. In the evening, the speaker .................................. TV.
2. After school, the speaker plays .................................. with his friends.
3. The speaker likes to stay .................................. .

## B Reading

**2** Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d: **(1 mark)**

1. The .................................. is so beautiful in her white wedding dress.
   a) designer  b) groom  c) bride  d) pride
2. One of the workers has .................................. because he has worked out in the sun for hours.
   a) heatstroke  b) solar power  c) sunshine  d) stomachache

**3** Read and complete the text with the words in the box: **(2 marks)**

**love - habits - right - safe - angry**

We should always obey our parents because they care for us. They teach us what is **1** ........................... and wrong. Parents work hard to keep us **2** ........................... and happy. When we listen to them, we show respect and **3** ........................... . They want the best for us and help us grow. By obeying our parents, we learn good **4** ........................... and become better people.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions: (6 marks)

Pizza is a traditional Italian dish. It is made from flour, tomato sauce, and cheese. Some people add vegetables, meat, or seafood to their pizza. In Italy, people eat thin pizza, but in other countries, pizza can be thick. Another traditional food is sushi from Japan. Sushi is rice with fish or vegetables. It is healthy and fresh. In Mexico, tacos are very popular. Tacos are made with small eggs, meat, beans, and vegetables. Every country has special food, and people enjoy trying food from other cultures.

### A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Pizza is made from ................................ .
   a) rice, fish, and vegetable
   b) eggs, meat, and beans
   c) flour, tomato sauce, and cheese
   d) bread, butter, and honey
2. People enjoy trying food from other ................................ .
   a) restaurants b) cultures c) agricultures d) dishes

### B: Answer the following questions:

3. What is your favorite traditional food?
   ➤ ................................................................................................ .
4. Give a suitable title for this text.
   ➤ ................................................................................................ .
5. What does the underlined pronoun "It" refer to?
   ➤ ................................................................................................ .
6. Which country has tacos as a traditional food?
   ➤ ................................................................................................ .

## C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. How often ........................ you visit your grandparents when you were young?
   a) are b) have c) do d) did
2. Merna couldn't buy that bag because she ........................ enough money.
   a) had b) doesn't have c) didn't have d) has

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (4 marks)

1. There .................................. (be) enough food for yesterday's party.
2. If you play lots of video games, your eyes .................................. (gets) tired.
3. I went to work late .................................. (but) my car broke down.
4. Egypt is famous for.................................. (it) fine weather.

## 7 Complete the following dialog: (4 marks)

**Anna and Tom are talking about climate change.**

**Anna** : Hi, Tom! Do you know about climate change?

**Tom** : 1 ........................ really. What is it?

**Anna** : Climate change means the Earth is getting hotter.

**Tom** : 2 ........................ is it getting hotter?

**Anna** : Because people use too many cars and burn fuels.

**Tom** : Oh no! What happens when it gets 3 ........................?

**Anna** : The ice melts, and the sea gets higher.

**Tom** : That sounds bad! What can we do to help?

**Anna** : We can use less energy, recycle, and plant more 4 ........................ .

## 8 Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words: (6 marks)

**To your friend Amir giving him some advice about how to get high marks in the final exam. Your name is Maher.**

From : ..........................................
To : ..........................................
Subject : ..........................................

..........................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................................................................................................................................................
..........................
..........................

SEND

# Listening Scripts

## Test 1

Hi! My name is Sarah. This summer, I went to the beach with my family. We stayed for three days. I built sandcastles and swam in the sea. The water was warm and the weather was sunny. We also ate ice cream and watched the sunset. It was so beautiful! I had a lot of fun and can't wait for next summer.

## Test 2

Climate change affects me in many ways. Summers are much hotter now, so I need to drink more water. Winters are not as cold as before, and it rarely snows. The weather often changes suddenly, making it hard to plan my day. My family also grows fewer vegetables because the rain is unpredictable.

## Test 3

Last month, my family and I went to a unique wedding party. It was held on a beach! The bride wore a simple white dress, and the groom didn't wear a suit. He wore a blue shirt and white trousers. We ate seafood and fruit, and everyone walked barefoot on the sand. Instead of dancing, we watched the sunset. It was beautiful and special.

## Test 4

I spend my time doing many activities. In the morning, I go to school. I learn English, math, and science. After school, I play football with my friends in the park. In the evening, I watch TV or read a book. On weekends, I visit my grandparents or go to the beach with my family. I like to stay active and have fun.

# General Tests

## Test 1

**1** **a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) beach
2. d) sandcastles
3. b) three days

**b. Listen and complete:**

1. family
2. warm
3. ice cream

**2** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) worried
2. a) solar panels

**3** **Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. chat
2. city
3. funny
4. Online

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) Math
2. a) sandwich

**B: Answer the following questions:**

3. At 8.00 in the morning.
4. He plays with his friends.
5. Because the writer likes learning about the past.

**6.** He does his homework and plays outside before dinner.

**5** Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

**1. a)** forgot **2. d)** but

**6** Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

**1.** much **2.** show
**3.** makes **4.** broke

**7** Complete the following dialog:

**1.** What **2.** favorite
**3.** ingredients **4.** try

**8** Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...:

My name is Ahmad. I'm 13 years old. This is my daily routine. I wake up at 7:00 a.m. I wash up and eat my breakfast. Then, I go to school at 8:00 a.m. After school, I return home at 3:00 p.m. I do my homework, play outside, and have dinner with my family. In the evening, I relax by reading a book or watching TV. Finally, I brush my teeth, and then I go to bed at 10:00 p.m.

## Test 2

**1** a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

**1. b)** more **2. d)** cold
**3. c)** unpredictable weather

b. Listen and complete:

**1.** affects **2.** snows
**3.** plan

**2** Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

**1. c)** Volunteer **2. a)** lack

**3** Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

**1.** take **2.** check
**3.** listen **4.** mine

**4** Read the following text, then answer the questions:

A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

**1. c)** big bone **2. a)** barked

B: Answer the following questions:

**3.** His reflection.
**4.** The dog barked at the "other dog" to scare him and take the other bone.
**5.** Sad.
**6.** Not to be greedy.

**5** Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

**1. a)** longest **2. c)** our

**6** Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

**1.** are **2.** write
**3.** got **4.** our

**7** Complete the following dialog:

**1.** do **2.** use
**3.** game **4.** many

**8** **Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...:**

Last month, I went to my cousin's wedding party. It was a beautiful day. The party was held in a big hall decorated with flowers and lights. My cousin wore a lovely white dress, and the groom looked handsome in his suit. We ate delicious food and danced to great music. I met many relatives and friends, and we all had a wonderful time. The best part was watching the bride and groom cut the wedding cake. It was a day I will not forget!

## Test 3

**1** **a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) on a beach
2. c) a blue shirt and white trousers
3. d) watched sunset

**b. Listen and complete:**

1. wedding
2. bride
3. fruit

**2** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) delete
2. c) court

**3** **Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. share
2. connects
3. networks
4. people

**4** **Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) helps you stay healthy
2. d) Children and adults

**B: Answer the following questions:**

3. (Give your answer.)
4. Football and basketball.
5. Practicing sports can teach you teamwork and discipline.
6. Sports help your body stay strong and healthy.

**5** **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) often
2. d) swim

**6** **Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. are
2. me
3. will you do
4. heavier

**7** **Complete the following dialog:**

1. tennis
2. love
3. Who
4. there

**8** **Write a short story of about EIGHTY (80) words on ...:**

Once, there was a poor man who worked very hard every day. He started with a small shop, selling fruits and vegetables. Over time, he saved money and opened a bigger store. His dedication and honesty earned him the trust of the community. He treated his customers kindly and was always honest. More people came to his shop, and he became very successful. Eventually, he started a big business of stores and became very rich. He never forgot his beginnings and always helped others in need.

## Test 4

**1 a. Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. b) goes to school
2. c) in the park
3. c) visits grandparents

**b. Listen and complete:**

1. watches
2. football
3. active

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) bride
2. a) heatstroke

**3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:**

1. right
2. safe
3. love
4. habits

**4 Read the following text, then answer the questions:**

**A: Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. c) flour, tomato sauce, and cheese
2. b) cultures

**B: Answer the following questions:**

3. (Give your answer.)
4. Traditional Food Around the World
5. Pizza.
6. Mexico.

**5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. d) did
2. c) didn't have

**6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:**

1. was
2. get
3. because
4. its

**7 Complete the following dialog:**

1. Not
2. Why
3. hotter
4. trees

**8 Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words:**

Subject: Advice for final exam

Dear Amir,

I hope this email finds you well. Here are some tips to help you get high marks in the final exam. First, make a study schedule and stick to it. Review your notes every day and focus on important topics. Practice past exams to understand the question types. Take short breaks during study sessions to stay fresh. Finally, sleep well the night before the exam. I'm sure you'll do great!

Best regards,

Maher

# امتحانات رقم (5)

## الترم الاول

# General Tests on the First Term.

## امتحانات عامة على الفصل الدراسى الأول

## Test 1

### A: Listening

**1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. This _________ was great.
   a. hot  b. bring  c. summer  d. useless
2. Omar played _________ every day.
   a. football  b. volleyball  c. chess  d. video games
3. The street is quiet and very _________.
   a. dark  b. safe  c. light  d. calm

**B: Listen and complete:**

4. His summer Omar played football _________!
5. Omar played with some of his _________.
6. Omar and the others had a lot of _________

---

### B: Language Functions

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. I play in _________ and I help out at my family's workshop.
   a. final  b. community  c. tournaments  d. food
2. Did you help other people in the summer_________?
   a. vacation  b. talented  c. community  d. answer

**3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:**

**coach - talented - imagine - joined - scored**

We had a lot of fun. We liked to (1) ___________.that we were famous football players! Then, a new boy (2) ___________ in. He told me about a football club in our area. I decided to go to the club. There were lots of boys playing in two teams. The (3) ___________.helped us to play with them. He said I was a (4) ___________ football player.

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

Mrs Amal is a teacher of English in a preparatory school. She is very kind and **helpful**, so all students like her. She comes to school at 7 o'clock in the morning to give the students more lessons and help them with their homework. She has got a small family. Her husband Mr Hazem is a doctor, her two daughters Sama and Nada and her only son Omar.

Omar is going to be a dentist. But her elder daughter Sama who likes English and science wants to be a doctor like her father. Nada, the youngest daughter, wants to be an engineer. **They** are a happy family.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The underlined word "helpful" means _________.
   a. lazy  b. useless  c. funny  d. useful
2. The pronoun "**They**" refers to _________.
   a. the husband  b. the wife  c. the children  d. all the family

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. Give a suitable title for this passage.

   ------------------------------------------------------------

4. How many children has Mrs Amal got?

   ------------------------------------------------------------

5. Would you like to be a teacher like Mrs Amal? Why/ Why not?

   ------------------------------------------------------------

6. Why do the students like Mrs Amal?

   ------------------------------------------------------------

---

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. _________ your parents ready to visit Paris last week?
   a. Did  b. Do  c. Are  d. Were
2. Can you_________this bag for me, please?
   a. to carry  b. carried  c. carries  d. carry

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. I went on a trip to ___________. (a) Red Sea.
2. What did they ___________ (studying) this time last week?
3. This is my shirt. I bought ___________ (his) last month.

4. If she ___________ (get) up early, she catches the school bus.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Sama is asking Hana about her family.**

**Sama :** Hello, Hana.

**Hana :** Hello, Sama.

**Sama :** What is your grandmother called?

**Hana :** She is ① ________________ Fatma.

**Sama :** How ② ________________ is she ?

**Hana :** She is 55.

**Sama :** Does she cook well?

**Hana :** Yes, she does.

**Sama :** Where does she③ ________________ ?

**Hana :** She lives ④ ________________ Cairo.

## E Writing

## 8 Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on:

"Your summer vacation"

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________



# Test 2

## A: Listening

## 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Two _________ ago, Gameela started helping in her city.
   a. weeks b. months c. years d. centuries
2. They helped adults to learn _________.
   a. science b. English c. maths d. Arabic

3. Gameela's partner was_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

a. her teacher    b. her friend    c. her sister    d. her classmate

### B: Listen and complete:

4. Gameela and the others looked at the _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ together.
5. Mrs Azza was _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _.
6. It was fun to be a _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ instead of a student.

---

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ from the top was amazing.

a. review    b. height    b. view    d. seeing

2. _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ are the people you play against in a competition.

a. Opponents    b. Champions    c. Volunteers    d. Guests

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**compost - reuse - roof - environment - straws**

Ali and Ahmed are friends. They were in the local park. They wanted to set up a café with no waste. There're ways to (1) _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ waste. Instead of plastic (2) _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ the café can use paper straws that don't hurt the (3) _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ . They can use the coffee grounds to use them as (4) _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _,to grow food.

---

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

Hana loves nature. She likes walking and watching trees, animals, birds and flowers all around her. She **doesn't like** staying at home, but she loves being in the garden.Her favourite place is the park near her house. She can see lots of different kinds of birds **there**. She has got a mobile phone. She takes lots of photos of flowers and birds,but she doesn't send text messages or make video calls. She doesn't like playing video games. Hana loves writing articles about nature.

### A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The underlined word "there" refers to the _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _.

a. birds    b. home    c. school    d. park

2. The underlined verb "doesn't like" means _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ .

a. enjoys    b. hates    c. loves    d. prefers

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. Give a suitable title for this passage.

-------------------------------------------------------------------

4. What does Hana use her mobile for?

-------------------------------------------------------------------

5. How do you know that Hana loves nature?

-------------------------------------------------------------------

6. What does she love to write about?

-------------------------------------------------------------------

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Where did they --------- these nice books?
   a. borrow b. borrows c. borrowed d. borrowing
2. This is the--------- room. They are usually here.
   a. teacher's b. teachers c. teachers' d. teachers's

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. --------- (What) did you go to Aswan? - Last winter.
2. It is your bag. It doesn't belong to --------- (my ).
3. How--------- (was) she go to her work every day?
4. We live on --------- (an) Earth.

### 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Karma and Hana are talking about helping in the community garden.**

**Karma :** Hi Hana! What did you do yesterday?

**Hana :** I helped in the ❶ ------------------------------------------ garden.

**Karma :** How did you help?

**Hana :** By ❷ ------------------------------------------ the streets.

**Karma :** What else did you do?

**Hana :** We took the litter to the recycling ❸ ------------------------------.

**Karma :** How ❹ ------------------------------------------ did you go there?

**Hana :** I went there once a week.

## E Writing

**8 Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on:**

"Your favourite sport"

---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------
---------------------------------------------------------------

# Test 3

## A: Listening

**1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. The Temple of Edfu is an Ancient ........ temple.
   a. American b. Spanish c. English d. Egyptian
2. Edfu is on the ........ Bank of the River Nile.
   a. West b. East c. North d. South
3. The temple is about ........ years old.
   a. 2,250 b. 2500 c. 3000 d. 2200

**B: Listen and complete:**

4. Edfu temple is between ........ and Aswan.
5. There are writings on ........ of the temple.
6. The writing gives us useful information about language and ........ .



---

## B: Language Functions

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Can you ........ how life in space is ?
   a. produce b. provide c. imagine d. develop
2. The coach said last night's ........ was great.
   a. victory b. opponent c. champion d. successful

## 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**invention - Solar-powered - airplanes - solar panels - fly**

It is important for a country to have different kinds of airplanes. Most (1) ___________ aren't good for our planet. (2) ___________ airplanes fly using power that comes from (3) ___________ It is very clean power. The planes can fly around the world, day or night. It's an exciting new (4) ___________ for the future.

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

We like the summer holidays because we don't have to get up early. My mother gets up early to look after the house. My father also gets up early in the morning. He washes, prays and eats breakfast with my mother. Then, **he** reads the newspaper. We like to spend the summer holiday in Gamasa with our parents. We swim in the sea and play on the sand. Our parents sit on the beach. We usually go to the cinema or watch TV in the evening. We return home after two weeks.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Mother has breakfast _________.
   a. with me b. with father c. by herself d. with her friends
2. They spend _________ days in Gamasa.
   a. twenty four b. fourteen c. ten d. fifty

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the text?

   ___________________________________________

4. What does the father do after breakfast?

   ___________________________________________

5. What does the underlined pronoun "He" refer to?

   ___________________________________________

6. What does the father do after getting up in the morning?

   ___________________________________________

---

**D: Vocabulary and Structure**

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. She went to Aswan and _________ the obelisk.
   a. visit b. visits c. is visiting d. visited

2. This is Mr Badr. _________ is my uncle.
   a. Her  b. He  c. Mine  d. His

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. He is _________ (never) helpful, so everyone loves him.
2. All these streets _________ (be) ugly last night.
3. I can show you how to use it if you _________ (wanted).
4. Always _________ (tells) your parents if someone you don't know sends you messages

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Nada is talking to Judy about her friend.**

**Nada** : I have a friend from England.

**Judy** : Really! What's her (1) ________________________________?

**Nada** : She is called Katy. She is very beautiful.

**Judy** : How do you see her?

**Nada** : We make (2) ________________________________ calls.

**Judy** : What does she look (3) ________________________________?

**Nada** : She is tall with long hair.

**Judy** : Do you have similar (4) ________________________________?

**Nada** : Yes, we both like reading and swimming.

**Judy** : That's great.

# E Writing

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on :

"A sports person you like"

# Test 4

## A: Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. In China, we have a very big _________ at New Year.
   a. festival    b. picnic    c. hiking    d. journey
2. We always cook special _________ which are very, very long.
   a. crocodiles    b. fish    c. rice    d. noodles
3. They cook a dish called _________.
   a. longevity meat    b. longevity fish
   c. longevity noodles    d. longevity koshari

### B: Listen and complete:

4. We say if you eat very long noodles, your life will be very _______________
5. At New Year in my country, _______________ we have a very big festival.
6. Your life will be very long in the _______________ when you eat the dish.

---

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. She wears a / an _______________ on her arm.
   a. ring    b. earrings    c. necklace    d. bracelet
2. Samy trained the dog to _______________ a ball.
   a. fetch    b. buy    c. dive    d. blow

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**volunteered - cooking - community – walks - running**

Sara lived next to a huge forest, so she liked to go on long (1) ___________in nature. She also (2) ___________ some of her time at the local community garden: She helped to grow vegetables that later go into meals at the (3) ___________ .kitchen. Last summer she also volunteered at the kitchen, but she was not good at(4) ___________.!

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

Cairo is a big city. It is the capital of Egypt. About twenty million people live there. There are a lot of gardens where families can go and spend a nice time. There are also a lot of restaurants where you can have delicious meals and different dishes. It is always visited by tourists from all over the world. They enjoy visiting ancient places. They visit the Egyptian Museum to see the ancient treasures and statues. They also visit the Cairo Tower where they can have a look on the whole city.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. About ________________ million people live in Cairo.
   a. 2 b. 20 c. 200 d. 2000
2. We can have lunch at a/an ________________
   a. Cairo Tower b. Egyptian Museum c. capital d. restaurant

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. What's the capital of Egypt?
   ______________________________________________
4. Where can tourists have a look on the city of Cairo?
   ______________________________________________
5. Why do you think Cairo is a crowded city?
   ______________________________________________
6. Why do millions of tourists visit Cairo?
   ______________________________________________



## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. My father had a farm three years________________.
   a. last b. ago c. in d. for
2. It is not my bag. ________________ is blue.
   a. Mine b. Your c. Her d. My

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. Never.............. (are) rude to others. Respect them.
2. I wanted to give him....................(an) mobile but he refused to take it.
3. Where________________(does) your father last month?

4. Are your friend ................ (laugh) at jokes?

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Ayman and Ali are talking about Siwa.**

**Ayman** : Hello, Ali.
**Ali** : Hello, Ayman.
**Ayman** : Did you go to Siwa?
**Ali** : Yes, I ❶ ..................................................
**Ayman** : When did you go there?
**Ali** : When I ❷ .................................................. 8 years old.
**Ayman** : What did you do there?
**Ali** : I ❸ .................................................. in the lake.
**Ayman** : Where did you sleep there?
**Ali** : I slept in a ❹ .................................................. in the desert.

---

## E Writing

## 8 .Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on:

"Online friendship"

..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................
..................................................................................................



# Test 5

## A: Listening

## 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. My family and I ate ................ .
   a. on the farm  b. at school  c. at a restaurant  d. at a café
2. They went there on ................
   a. Friday  b. Tuesday  c. Sunday  d. Wednesday

3. The restaurant is _______________ our house.
   a. on    b. over    c. in    d. near

## B: Listen and complete:

4. The restaurant is clean and _______________
5. We did not _______________ our meal very much at all.
6. It took a long time for our _______________ to arrive.

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. She buys online from a / an _______________ website. That's safer.
   a. dishonest    b. terrible    c. pleasant    d. well-known
2. Beds, tables and chairs are kinds of _______________
   a. furniture    b. jobs    c. places    d. websites

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**geeky - clues - geocache - hunt - coordinates**

Geocaching is Nada's favorite hobby. It is a special sort of outdoor treasure (1) __________ .In geocaching, the (2) __________ come from an app on your phone. When you solve the clues, you get (3) __________, which are pairs of numbers. These help you find the treasure - the (4) __________, a box with small, interesting things in it.



## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

Mohamed Salah is my favorite sports star. He plays football for a very good team in England called Liverpool. He plays for Egypt, too. He is very good at scoring goals.

He is a fast runner. Mohamed Salah has usually got a big smile. He is quite short for a footballer. He is 1.75 meters tall. He has got dark, curly hair and a beard. He is a kind person. He gives money to build schools and hospitals in Egypt. He also gives

money to poor people. He is very friendly and he always talks to his fans. He has not got much time for hobbies, but when he is at home, he enjoys playing video games and watching films. He is famous as "The Egyptian King".

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Mohamed Salah's team is in _______________
   a. Egypt    b. France    c. Africa    d. Europe

2. He also gives money to _______________ people.
   a. poor   b. rich   c. tall   d. ugly

**B. Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the main idea of the passage?
   _______________________________________________
2. What is Mohamed Salah good at?
   _______________________________________________
3. How does he spend his free time?
   _______________________________________________
4. Do you like to be like him, why \ why not?
   _______________________________________________

---

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. I sent _______________ SMS to my friend.
   a. an   b. no article   c. a   d. the
2. Watch out ! A car _______________
   a. coming   b. is coming   c. comes   d. came

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. Don't _______________ (thew) rubbish in streets.
2. She didn't _______________ (had) a car in 2022.
3. Are they _______________ (watch) the new movie?
4. This is Mr _______________ (Elias) car.

### 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Anas is asking his friend Adam about his favorite subject.**

**Anas** : Hello, Adam.What is your favorite subject?

**Adam** : Hello, Anas. ❶ _______________ is English.

**Anas** : ❷ _______________ do you like it?

**Adam** : Because it is an interesting subject.

**Anas** : How often do you ❸ _______________ it?

**Adam** : Five times a week.

**Anas** : Do you like music?

**Adam** : Yes, I ❹ _______________ it very much.

## E Writing

**8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on:**

"How to spend your free time"

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

# Test 6

## A: Listening

**1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Scientists are developing ................
   a. batteries b. hospitals c. buses d. cars
2. Those batteries can work using material from ................
   a. water b. animals c. farms d. plants
3. Those batteries are ................ for the environment.
   a. harmful b. better c. wait d. useless

**B: Listen and complete:**

4. ................ batteries are not better for the environment.
5. In the future, they could even produce enough ................ to run electric cars.
6. They are developing batteries that work using ................ from plants.



## B: Language Functions

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. He is a ................ He works without taking money.
   a. dentist b. teacher c. volunteer d. tourist
2. Think about possible ................ for the problem.
   a. solutions b. reasons c. present d. organized

## 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**chatting - challenge - nature - website - specific**

My sister loves photography. She often shared her photos on a (1) ________________ for young photographers. She started (2) ________________ with a friend. They both loved taking pictures of (3) ________________ They decided to do a 30-day photography challenge together. Each day, they had to take a photo on a (4) ________________ theme and share it.

---

## C: Reading Comprehension

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

I love technology. **<u>It's</u>** very useful for me. Technology helps us to do our work. We use it every day. We can send messages, do research and play games, but to stay safe online, you have to follow some important instructions. First, keep your password secret. You shouldn't tell people your personal information (e.g. telephone number). Don't make friends with people you don't know online. Don't send photos to people you don't know. Don't answer a phone call or video call from someone you don't know. If you are worried about something, tell a **<u>parent</u>** or a teacher.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The underlined word "parent" means ________________
   a. mum or dad b. uncle c. teacher d. mum's sister
2. You should keep your ________________ secret.
   a. text b. email c. postcard d. password

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the passage mainly about?

   ________________________________________________

4. What should you do when you are worried about something?

   ________________________________________________

5. What does the underlined word "it" refer to?

   ________________________________________________

6. Why do you think you have to follow these rules when you are online?

   ________________________________________________



---

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. If you have breakfast, you ________________ better.
   a. feels b. feeling c. felt d. feel
2. How ________________ do you go to Aswan? - Twice a year.
   a. long b. often c. many d. much

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. Did she ________________ (bought) that dress at this shop?
2. Where are you from? - I am from ________________ (the Luxor).
3. She is ________________ (mine) sister Nadia.
4. What are they ________________ (have) for dinner?

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Ahmed and Nour are talking about doing sports.**

**Ahmed:** Hi Nour! Did you do sports last summer?

**Nour** : Yes, I ❶ ________________

**Ahmed:** What ❷ ________________ of sport did you do?

**Nour** : Football.

**Ahmed:** How often did you play it?

**Nour** : I played it four ❸ ________________ a week.

**Ahmed:** ❹ ________________ did you play it?

**Nour** : In a sports club.

---

## E: Writing



## 8 Write an email of about EIGHTY (80) words:

To your friend Mamdouh to tell him about your hobbies.

You name is Ali. Your email is ali22@yahoo.com. Your friend's email is Mamdouh25@gmail.com

**New Message**

To : ________________ Cc Bcc

From : ________________

Subject : ________________

__________

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

__________

Send

# Test 7

## A: Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Alice lives with her ................
   a. aunt b. grandma c. grandpa d. family
2. Alice is in grade ................
   a. 3 b. 4 c. 5 d. 6
3. She has ................
   a. one sister b. two sister c. one brother d. two brothers

### B: Listen and complete:

4. Alice lives in a ................ in the UK.
5. We go to my grandfather's ................ on Sunday.
6. We often all go for walks in the ................

---

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Mo Salah is a ................ footballer. He always scores many goals.
   a. slow b. talented c. most d. lazy
2. The ................ is wearing a beautiful wedding dress.
   a. groom b. bride c. bridge d. tourist

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**whole - hug - showed - party - spent**

I sent my friend a photo of me at my grandma's birthday party last week. The (1) ................ was at my grandparents' house and our (2) ................ family was there. We all had a lot of fun together! The party (3) ................ me that sending messages to your friends and family is fine, but it's not as good as spending time with them. You can laugh with them, (4) ................ them, and look in their eyes and really listen to them.

---

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

A school is a place where students learn from teachers and from each other. We

can find schools everywhere in the world. A school can be a large building or a small room. **It** can also be in the open air like in some places in India. Most students there live in villages so they study in the fields and under trees. In some countries in Europe like Holland, there are schools on boats. Students study a lot of subjects at school like science, maths and computer studies. Students also use different forms of transport to get to their schools. They may walk, cycle or go by car or bus.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. At school, students learn from their teachers and from their ................
   a. classmates   b. sisters   c. brothers   d. parents
2. When you cycle to school, you go by ................
   a. car   b. train   c. taxi   d. bike

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. Give a suitable title for this passage.

   ..........................................................................

4. Where can we find schools on boats?

   ..........................................................................

5. What does the underlined word "it" refer to?

   ..........................................................................

6. Do you like to go to a school in the open air? Why? Why not?

   ..........................................................................

---

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. ................ tablet is that?
   a. When   b. Whose   c. Where   d. What
2. What time are they ................ the Cairo Tower?
   a. visited   b. visits   c. visit   d. visiting

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. Sama is my best friend. I love .......... (hers) very much.
2. Did your mother use to go there on foot?   - Yes, .......... (he does)
3. At school, we learn .......... (the English) and I like it.
4. Did he watch the movie? – Yes, he turned on the TV and .......... (watch) it.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Razan and Yara are talking about online friendship**

**Razan :** Hi Yara. Have you ever made a friend online?

**Yara :** Yes, I (5) ..................................................................................

**Razan :** That's great! (6) .................................................... did you meet?

**Yara :** We met on a website and started talking.

**Razan :** Do you (7) .............................................................. every day?

**Yara :** Yes, we chat almost every day.

**Razan :** Would you like to meet your (8) ...................... friend in person one day

**Yara :** Yes, I would.

---

### E Writing

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on:

"Geocaching"

..................................................................................................

..................................................................................................

..................................................................................................

..................................................................................................

..................................................................................................

..................................................................................................



# Test 8

### A: Listening

## 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. My ................ cheesecake is the best.
   a. mom's b. sister's c. aunt's d. grandma's
2. My favorite dessert is ................
   a. orange cheesecake b. muffin
   c. banana cake d. strawberry cheesecake
3. I love the taste and smell of the ................
   a. strawberries b. banana c. fish d. meat

## B: Listen and complete:

4. The soft, creamy cheese is ________________ .
5. She knows how to make strawberry ________________ .
6. The mom's cheesecake is the ________________ .

---

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. We ________________ winning the World Cup.
   a. bought b. made c. smelt d. celebrated
2. She answered the door through the ________________
   a. intercom b. social media c. plane d. motorbike

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**travelled - obelisk - monument - traveling - Sphinx**

Egypt is a very old and great country. There are many monuments in it. When you visit Giza, you will see the (1) ________________ and statues. I (2) ________________ to visit Aswan last year. I saw many interesting things. A \ An (3) ________________ is one of these things. It was a tall (4) ________________ with a top that is usually in the shape of a pyramid.

---

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

Last weekend, I took my family to have lunch in a big restaurant in Alexandria. It's a famous restaurant. The waiter brought us the menu. I ordered chicken with rice. My wife asked for meatballs with pasta. My son ordered fish with salad. My daughter wanted to eat meat with potatoes. At the end of the meal, I had to pay a lot of money. The food was delicious, but the prices weren't good enough. The weather was great. We walked to our home happily.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The writer had to pay ________________ money.
   a. little b. less c. much d. few
2. The word ________________ means to ask for food or a drink in a restaurant.
   a. take b. order c. bring d. pay

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?

---------------------------------------------------------------

4. Where is the restaurant?

---------------------------------------------------------------

5. Do you think that the writer enjoyed eating in the restaurant? Why/ Why not?

---------------------------------------------------------------

6. What do they think of the food they eat?

---------------------------------------------------------------

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. You should do ---------------- best to get high marks.
   a. your    b. my    c. her    d. yours
2. They are sleeping in their room now. They ----------------
   a. studying    b. are studying    c. studied    d. aren't studying

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. ---------------- (The Hassan) is my best friend.
2. My team ---------------- … (score) two goals last match.
3. ---------------- (Were) you sleep at this time?
4. I saw ---------------- (the) elephant on the internet.

### 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Ahmed is asking Said about what he did last weekend.**

**Ahmed** : Where did you spend your last weekend?

**Said** : On my uncle's farm.

**Ahmed**: Who 1 ---------------------------------------- with you ?

**Said** : I went with my cousins.

**Ahmed** : What did you do there?

**Said** : I played with my 2 ---------------------- I love them very much.

**Ahmed** : Did you enjoy your time there?

**Said** : Yes, I 3 ---------------------------------------- .

**Ahmed** : Can I 4 ---------------------------------- with you next time?

**Said** : Sure, you can.

## E Writing

**8 Write a social media post of about EIGHTY (80) words on:**

"Unusual hobby"

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

------------------------------------------------------------

# Test 9

## A: Listening

**1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. The wedding service was really ................
   a. boring b. beautiful c. dirty d. unhappy
2. Amira looked so ................ so everyone said "Wow!"
   a. beautiful b. tired c. amazed d. proud
3. Amira's wedding ................ was amazing.
   a. dress b. sunglasses c. suit d. uniforms

**B: Listen and complete:**

4. Amira looked so beautiful and her wedding dress was ................ .
5. She was wearing a beautiful gold necklace and ................ .
6. The gold necklace and bracelets were a ................ from Ayman.

## B: Language Functions

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Ali was the ................ at the swimming competition.
   a. volunteer b. champion c. neighbor d. award
2. There were no means of ................ They were in the mountains.
   a. communication b. organization c. competition d. situation

## 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**develop - wait - litter - wrappers - posters**

We should help our community to be clean. There were too many empty cans and chocolate bar (1) ________________ on the streets. I didn't want to (2) ________________ for the adults to clean up our streets. I made some (3) ________________ to ask young people to join my group. We picked up (4) ________________ from one part of the city.

---

### C: Reading Comprehension

## 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

A nature reserve is an area of land that is protected so that people cannot harm the animals and plants that live there. There are 30 nature reserves in Egypt which cover 12 % of Egyptian land. Egypt had a plan to build 40 nature reserves from 1997 to 2017 to help protect the natural resources and the culture and history of those areas. One of the most famous nature reserves in Egypt is Ras Mohammed reserve. It's famous for its birds and animals. Many people go diving in the coral reefs **there** to see many beautiful fish and turtles.

### A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Egypt built ________________ nature reserves from 1997 to 2017
   a. forty b. thirty c. twelve d. thirty-five
2. Ras Mohammed is famous for its ________________
   a. fields and farms b. seas and rivers
   c. birds and animals d. hotels and bridges

### B. Answer the following questions:

3. What is the main idea of the passage?

   ................................................................................

4. What is a nature reserve?

   ................................................................................

5. How many nature reserves are there in Egypt?

   ................................................................................

6. What does the underlined word "there" refer to?

   ................................................................................

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. I ________________ take care of my little sister. I do that every day.
   a. always b. often c. sometimes d. never
2. Will you ________________ me to school, dad?
   a. drives b. driving c. drove d. drive

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. She ________________ (stay always) up too late at night.
2. We went on a long journey a month ________________ (age).
3. This is my ________________ (father) car.
4. Amany is the ________________ (clever) girl in this class.

### 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Maya asks Dina about her visit to the zoo.**

**Maya** : Which place did you visit last weekend?

**Dina** : I visited the ❶ ________________________________________.

**Maya** : What did you see there?

**Dina** : I saw the ❷ ________________________________________.

**Maya** : Who went with you?

**Dina** : I went with my family.

**Maya** : Did you ❸ ________________________________ lunch there?

**Dina** : Yes, the food was delicious.

**Maya** : ❹ ________________________________ did you go back?

**Dina** : We went back home at 09:00 in the evening.

---

## E Writing

### 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on:

"An ancient place you visited"

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

# Test 10

## A: Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Alaa is ________________ .
   a. 12 b. 13 c. 15 d. 20
2. He gets up at about ________________
   a. five b. four c. seven d. seven
3. He goes to ________________ school.
   a. prep b. primary c. secondary d. kindergarten

### B: Listen and complete:

4. Alaa's teachers ________________ him.
5. The school is near, so he ________________ to it.
6. He puts on his ________________ at 7.

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. We moved our house but we did not meet the ________________
   a. neighbors b. team c. parents d. activities
2. The ________________ helped Zamalek to win 2-0.
   a. guest b. driver c. coach d. volunteer

### 3 Read and complete the text with words from the list:

**amazing - tournament - tiring - club - scored**

I played with my neighbors in the morning. Then, I played with the team at the football (1) ___________ in the afternoon. It was very (2) ___________ , but really fun! At the end of the summer, we took part in a (3) ___________ I was nervous about it, but excited. I tried my best and (4) ___________ three goals! Our team won the tournament.

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following text, then answer the questions

I'm Hazem. I had a terrible day at school yesterday. I played football with my friends in the school playground and I fell and hurt my foot. At first, I didn't feel much pain, but later **it** started hurting badly. I couldn't walk so my friends helped me. They

took me to a hospital and stayed with me until my mom and dad arrived.

The doctor said it was broken and I needed to rest at home for a month. We came home late at night and I am feeling better now. I don't know what I would do without my friends. I want to say I feel very happy to have such good friends.

**A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The underlined pronoun "it" refers to ________________ .
   a. Hazem's foot  b. Hazem's school
   c. the playground  d. the hospital
2. Hazem needed to rest at home for a ________________ .
   a. day  b. week  c. month  d. year

**B. Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the text?.

   ________________________________________________________________________ .

4. What happened to Hazem at school yesterday??

   ________________________________________________________________________ .

5. Who helped Hazem?

   ________________________________________________________________________ .

6. What do you think of Hazem's friends?

   ________________________________________________________________________ .

---

## D: Vocabulary and Structure

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. To go to the cinema. ________________ straight ahead.
   a. Go  b. To go  c. Going  d. Goes
2. She ________________ up early in the morning.
   a. usually gets  b. usually getting  c. usually gots  d. usually get

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

1. They hardly ________________ (never) play the piano.
2. He turned on ________________ (TV) last night.
3. Droughts are as ________________ (more serious)as floods.
4. When we visited Alex, we ________________ (stay) with my uncle.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Rahma is talking to Heba about her new shoes.**

**Rahma :** I like your new shoes. What are they made of?

**Heba :** They are made of ❶ ................................................................ .

**Rahma :** Leather! ❷ ........................................................ did you buy it?

**Heba :** I bought them last week.

**Rahma :** Who bought them for you?

**Heba :** ❸ ........................................................................................ .

**Rahma :** He is very nice, but why?

**Heba :** Because it was my birthday.

**Rahma :** Great. Can you come with me to buy new shoes for me?

**Heba :** ❹ ........................................................................................ .

## E Writing

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words on:

"Your favorite dish"

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................

# Al Azhar 11 Test

## A: Listening

### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Your comment stays there _________ .
   a. never b. forever c. forteen d. forty
2. Don't share anything _________ .
   a. nasty b. tasty c. last d. late

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Supply the missing parts in the following dialogue:

**Hams and Heba are talking about last vacation**

**Hams** : Where did you go last summer vacation?

**Heba** : ❶ ____________________________________________ .

**Hams** : What did you do there?

**Heba** : ❷ ____________________________________________ .

**Hams** : ❸ ____________________________________________ ?

**Heba** : The weather was fantastic!

### 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. A: What did you order for _________ ? B: Basbousa.
   a. desert b. desk c. dessert d. daily
2. This is a photo of _________ Sphinx in Giza.
   a. a b. an c. their d. the
3. Students from Egypt _________ in the event.
   a. participated b. took c. left d. slept
4. We are helping _________ with his homework tonight.
   a. he b. she c. her d. him
5. _________ you carry these bags for me, please?
   a. Does b. Will c. Did d. Have

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following passage and answer the following questions:

Water is very important for our life. We need**it** for drinking, cooking, watering and getting electricity. Careless people use too much water to wash their cars. Others leave taps open. Children should be taught how to use water carefully. Parents and teachers should teach children how to be careful with water and not to waste it..

**A. Answer the following questions:**

1. What is the best title for the passage?

-----------------------------------------------

2. What does the underlined pronoun **"it"** refer to?

-----------------------------------------------

3. What do we need water for?

-----------------------------------------------

**B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

4. We should use water_________.

a. carefully　　b. careful　　c. carries　　d. carelessly

5. Careless people use too_________ water.

a. little　　b. many　　c. few　　d. much

### 5 Read and correct the underlined words:

1. Two months ago, I **start** helping the poor in my city. (................)
2. **When** did you go there? By car. (................)
3. Just **clicking** on her name to call her. (................)
4. We are playing football **then**. (................)

---

## D: Writing

### 6 Write a paragraph of FIVE (5) sentences on:

"Egyptian food"

-----------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------

-----------------------------------------------

# Al Azhar 12 Test

## A: Listening

### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. Last _________ in Luxor, Amira got married.
   a. week b. weak c. weekend d. month
2. The _________ guests were members of my family.
   a. wedding b. weeding c. needing d. world

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Supply the missing parts in the following dialogue:

**Rodina is asking Ola some questions.**

**Rodina :** What are you doing, Ola?

**Ola :** 1 ____________________________________________.

**Rodina :** What is it about?

**Ola :** It is about climate change.

**Rodina :** 2 ____________________________________________?

**Ola :** Yes, it is very dangerous

**Rodina :** How can we help our planet?

**Ola :** 3 ____________________________________________.

### 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How often do you borrow your _________ laptop?
   a. friend b. parents c. parent d. parents'
2. If you add some sugar, it _________ sweeter.
   a. taste b. tastes c. doesn't taste d. tasting
3. I write a _________ every day.
   a. journey b. journalist c. journal d. tour
4. Don't _________ your personal information online.
   a. chair b. share c. cheerful d. hair
5. The whale is the ........._________ fish in the world.
   a. biggest b. big c. bigger d. more big

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following passage and answer the following questions:

My name is Abd El-Rhman and I want to write about a person I am very proud to know. Her name is Mrs Amany Ayman. She used to study hard to be a nurse. She also worked to help pay for her studies. In 2020, there was a health emergency and many people were in hospital. I was ill, too. I was in hospital for two weeks. She helped me and other people in the hospital. I am very proud of her.

**A. Answer the following questions:**

1. Why did Mrs Amany use to study hard?

----------------------------------------

2. What happened in 2020?

----------------------------------------

3. How long did Abd El-Rhman stay in hospital?

----------------------------------------

**B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

4. He is very ---------- of Mrs Amany.

a. sad b. proud c. bored d. angry

5. Mrs Amany helped to pay for her ---------- .

a. studies b. parents c. friends d. people

### 5 Read and correct the underlined words:

1. The River Nile is **long** than the River Thames. (................)
2. If it's a scam, **tells** someone older. (................)
3. Why **do** you stay up late yesterday?. (................)
4. I can play **the** football (................)

## D: Writing

### 6 Write a paragraph of FIVE (5) sentences on:

"How to stay safe online"

----------------------------------------

----------------------------------------

----------------------------------------

# Al Azhar 13 Test

## A: Listening

### 1 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

نص الاستماع آخر الكتاب

1. The documentary was about the ________ of human activities.
   a. effects b. affects c. felt d. feels
2. Rami wanted to be ________ .
   a. yellow b. red c. greener d. whiter

---

## B: Language Functions

### 2 Supply the missing parts in the following dialogue:

**Yara and Rana are talking about poems.**

**Yara** : Do you know much about poems?
**Rana** : 1 ________________________________________ .
**Yara** : Do you like reading them?
**Rana** : 2 ________________________________________ .
**Yara** : 3 ________________________________________ ?
**Rana** : Stanza is a group of lines, which has the same idea.
**Yara** : Let's write a poem about "Mother".

### 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. I look for the right type of recycling bin ________ put my trash in it.
   a. because b. so c. and d. but
2. Why did your cook ________ no tomatoes on our plates?
   a. puts b. putting c. has put d. put
3. When you ________ a comment, it stays there forever.
   a. cost b. post c. last d. sit
4. He can lead all the players as he is the ________ of the team.
   a. captain b. teacher c. vet d. doctor
5. The bride and the ________ arrive at 5 pm.
   a. room b. groom c. broom d. street

## C: Reading Comprehension

### 4 Read the following passage and answer the following questions:

Reem is a nurse. She is tall and thin. She works at a hospital. She looks after sick people. She gets up at six o'clock. She takes a shower and puts on her clothes.

Reem starts work at eight o'clock. **She** helps doctors. She goes home at five o'clock. She watches TV in the evening. At ten o'clock, she goes to bed.

**A. Answer the following questions:**

1. Where does Reem work?

----------------------------------------

2. What does the underlined word **"she"** refer to?

----------------------------------------

3. Do you think people like Reem?

----------------------------------------

**B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

4. Reem goes home at ---------- o'clock.

a. 6 b. 5 c. 6.30 d. 8

5. She watches TV in the ---------- .

a. evening b. morning c. afternoon d. night

### 5 Read and correct the underlined words:

1. **Been** quiet! The baby is sleeping. (................)
2. My friends **were** playing football now. (................)
3. I draw **an** tall tree. (................)
4. If you feel hungry, **eating** something healthy. (................)

## D: Writing

### 6 Write a paragraph of FIVE (5) sentences on:

"A wedding party"

----------------------------------------

----------------------------------------

----------------------------------------

and eat it warm. Delicious! You can also find it in some parts of the Middle East.

**Test One**

Hi, I'm Omar! This summer was great. I played football every day! At first, I played with some of my neighbors in the street. Our street is quiet and very safe. We had a lot of fun.

**Test Two**

Two months ago, Gameela started helping out at a project in her city. In this project, young people like her help adults who can't read and write Arabic. Her partner was Mrs Azza and she was very nice. First, they looked at the alphabet together. Gameela said the sound for each letter and Mrs Azza repeated it. For Gameela, It was fun to be a teacher instead of a student.

**Test Three**

The Temple of Edfu is an Ancient Egyptian temple in the town of Edfu. The town is on the West Bank of the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan. The temple is about 2,250 years old. It is important for understanding life in Ancient Egypt because the writing on its walls gives us very interesting and useful information about language and religion over 2,000 years ago.

**Test Four**

At New Year in my country, China, we have a very big festival. At this time of year, we always cook special noodles which are very, very long. In Chinese, this dish is called "longevity noodles". It's a dish that we believe can help you to live a very long life! We say if you eat very long noodles at New Year, your life will be very long in the future!

**Test Five**

My family and I ate at a restaurant last Wednesday. The restaurant is near our house. We went there on foot. It is clean and comfortable, but unfortunately, we did not enjoy our meal very much at all. It took a long time for our starters to arrive.

**Test Six**

Scientists are developing batteries that work using material from plants. The way these batteries are made is better for the environment than traditional batteries. In the future, they could even produce enough power to run electric cars!

**Test Seven**

My name is Alice. I am in grade six. I live with my family in a village in the UK. In my family, there's me and my sister, and our mom. Our grandparents live nearby, and we often all go for walks in the countryside together. We love going on trips. We go to my grandfather's farm on Sunday.

**Test Eight**

My favorite dessert is definitely strawberry cheesecake. I know how to make it, but my mom's cheesecake is the best! I love the taste and smell of the strawberries and the soft, creamy cheese is delicious. I love eating it on hot days.

**Test Nine**

The wedding service was really beautiful. When Amira arrived, you could hear everyone say, "Wow!". She looked so beautiful and her wedding dress was amazing. It was white, and she was wearing a beautiful gold necklace and bracelets that were a gift from Ayman. Ayman's traditional galabeya was white. The bride and groom looked very happy.

**Test Ten**

My brother is called Alaa. He's thirteen years old. He gets up early in the morning at about 6 o'clock . He puts on his uniform at 7. He goes to a prep school. The school is near, so he walks to it. He does well in his exams. All his teachers like him.

**Azhar Test Eleven**

When you post a comment or photo on social media, it stays there forever even if you delete it from your account. Don't post or share anything nasty or false

**Azhar Test Twelve**

Last weekend in Luxor, my cousin Amira got married to Ibrahim. It was a really fun day. I have a large family and more than half of the wedding guests were members of my family.

**Azhar Test Thirteen**

Hi, my name's Rami. Last year, I watched a documentary about the effects of human activities on the planet. I wanted to be greener.


حمل الآن
مجانا وحصريا
امتحانات رقم (6)
الترم الاول
ذاكرولي
RaNia SaYed
حمل
الان
حصريا

# Exams 1

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. A: Where is the Temple of Edfu? B: It's on the ............... bank of the River Nile.
   - (a) east (b) west (c) north (d) south
2. A: How old is the Temple of Edfu? B: It's ..................... years old.
   - (a) 1,500 (b) 2,250 (c) 3,000 (d) 4,000
3. How is the Temple of Edfu?
   - (a) Horrible (b) Ugly (c) Wonderful (d) Terrible

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. Edfu is between Luxor and ........................... .
2. The ancient Egyptian used temple to ...................... .
3. There were a lot of ................... on walls .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Dina writes in her ........................ every night to remember her day.
   - (a) pool (b) journal (c) court (d) class
2. Be careful of ................... who send fake emails.
   - (a) scammers (b) audience (c) requests (d) customers

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| me - relaxing - for - first aid - my |
|---|

In my free time, I enjoy doing different activities. On Thursdays, I play football with (1) .................. friends. I also learn new (2) .................. skills, so I go to evening classes. On weekends, I spend time with my family, and we go (3) .................. walks in the park. It's (4) .................. and helps me enjoy nature.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Hi Hala,

How are you? Last weekend, my family and I went hiking in the mountains. It was amazing! We started early in the morning and the weather was perfect. The sky was clear and we could see the sun rising over the hills. We walked along the road and went through a beautiful forest. There were tall trees, colorful flowers and lots of birds singing. We rested and had a snack.

In the afternoon, we reached the top of the mountain. The view from there was amazing. We took many pictures to remember the day. Have you ever tried hiking? I think you would enjoy it. It's a great way to see nature and spend time with family.

Emma

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The underlined pronoun "it" refers to : ........................ .

ⓐ the weather ⓑ hiking ⓒ the snack ⓓ the mountains

2. The word "rested" most likely means : ...................... .

ⓐ walked quickly ⓑ took a break ⓒ climbed ⓓ took pictures

B. Answer the following questions :

1. What's the main idea of the email? .............................................................. .
2. What did they see in the forest during their hike? .................................................... .
3. Why do you think Emma enjoyed hiking with her family? .................................................... .
4. When do Emma and her family start Hiking ? .............................................................. .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We can't live without ....................... internet.

ⓐ a ⓑ an ⓒ the ⓓ no article

2. ........................ dress is very colorful.

ⓐ Basmala's ⓑ Basmalas' ⓒ Basmalas ⓓ Basmala

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. Can you .................. (fetch) me a cup of water?
2. Is she .................. (watch) a movie with her friends?
3. That was the .................. (difficult) exam I've ever taken.
4. The library is between the restaurant .................. (or) the bank.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Feryal and Lamyaa are talking about pollution.

Feryal : Did you realize how the traffic increased?

Lamyaa: (1) ........... , I did . There are so many cars now.

Feryal : (2) ............... did it happen ?

Lamyaa: Because more people are moving to the city.

Feryal : How does this affect the air?

Lamyaa: The air is getting worse because of the (3) ........................ .

Feryal : How (4) ............... we do to reduce the pollution ?

Lamyaa: We could use public transport to reduce the traffic.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" scamming "

# Exams 2

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The writer decided to go to the club one .......................... .

ⓐ evening ⓑ afternoon ⓒ morning ⓓ night

2. There were lots of boys playing in two ..........................

ⓐ classes ⓑ clubs ⓒ teams ⓓ games

3. The .......................... watched me kick the ball.

ⓐ father ⓑ friend ⓒ teacher ⓓ coach

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. The coach said I was a ...................... football player.
2. He asked me to ...................... the team.
3. There were lots of ...................... playing.

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ................ is the study of the rocks and similar substances that make up the Earth's surface.

ⓐ History ⓑ Geology ⓒ Biology ⓓ Geography

2. Qatayef is a type of ...................... .

ⓐ dessert ⓑ desert ⓒ nuts ⓓ vegetables

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| Motorbike - city - around - explore - apartment |
|---|

Hello, my name's Isabelle. I'm from Naples, a big (1) ................. in the south of Italy. I live with my mom, dad, and brother in (2) ...................... . My grandparents live just across the road! We have a car, but my brother usually gets around on his (3) ......................... . At the weekends, we like to get out of the city to (4) ......................... the coast and islands near Naples.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

While Mona was going home, she saw a little boy crying in the middle of the street. She asked him why he was shouting. He told her that he lost 50 piasters which his mother had given him to buy sweets. He likes sweets and wanted to buy some. Mona and the boy looked for the money for a quarter of an hour. They didn't find anything as it was getting dark. Mona was very late and decided to go home. The little boy cried again. She gave him 50 piasters and told him to go home. He stopped crying and laughed. Suddenly, he looked sad and began to shout again. Mona asked him what made him sad again. He said "If I hadn't lost the 50 piasters, I would have had 100 piasters."

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Mona and the boy looked for the money for ...................... .

ⓐ fifteen minutes ⓑ half an hour ⓒ an hour ⓓ ten minutes

2. The underlined word "He" refers to ...................... .

ⓐ Mona ⓑ the boy ⓒ the mother ⓓ the money

B. Answer the following questions :

1. Put a suitable title to this passage. ...................... .

2. Where was Mona going when she saw the boy? ...................... .

3. What did the boy want to buy? ...................... .

4. Why did he shout even after Mona had given him 50 piasters? ...................... .

6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We .................... such a beautiful sunset during our vacation.

ⓐ never saw ⓑ never see ⓒ saw never ⓓ never seen

2. Dirty water can be .................... dangerous for children than for adults.

ⓐ most ⓑ least ⓒ more ⓓ many

7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. How .................... (did) your day yesterday?

2. There is .................... (a) area in our town with lots of trees.

3. They .................... (went often) to the theater in summer.

4. This is .................... (Hazems) phone. It's new!

8 complete the following dialogue :

Yassir and Hany are talking about sport.

Yassir : Do you like doing sports?

Hany : Yes, I like sports very much.

Yassir : What (1) .................... do you like?

Hany : I like table (2) .................... . I want to be like Hana Goda.

Yassir : Where do you practice it?

Hany : I practise it in the (3) .................... .

Yassir : Well, can I (4) .................... to the club with you?

Hany : Sure. I will be happy to come with me.

9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" Your favorite dish "

# 3 Exams 3

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. How was this summer?

a) Fun b) Bad c) Great d) Exciting

2. A: Why did the school close? B: Because of ..................... .

a) rain b) snow c) hot weather d) a holiday

3. How long was the school closed?

a) For a day b) For a week c) For a month d) For a year

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. Holiday is ..................... .
2. I Miss my ........................... .
3. I Talk with my friends .................... .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. My dad bought me a .......................... on my birthday.

a) research b) console c) competition d) winner

2. It was a ........................ day because we won the championship.

a) smart b) special c) useless d) bad

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| me - chat - in - I - website |
|---|

I have an online friend named Sam. We met on a (1) ............... for people who love books. Sam lives in another country, but we (2) ................... every day. We talk about our favorite books, share pictures of our pets, and play online games together. Sam is very kind and always listens to (3) ......................... when I have a problem. We have many things (4) ................... common.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Dear Amal,

I'm writing to tell you about my brother, Ali. He is very funny and always makes everyone laugh. Ali loves playing football and is on a team with his friends. They play every weekend at the park, and sometimes I go to watch him. He is also really good at drawing. Last week, he drew a picture of our cat, and it looked just like her! Our parents are very proud of his talent. Besides playing football and drawing, Ali helps me a lot with my homework. When I don't understand something, he explains it to me. We also play games together in our free time. Ali is not just my brother, but also my best friend. I'm really lucky to have him in my life.

Sara

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Ali's .................... are proud of his drawing talent.

ⓐ friends ⓑ teachers ⓒ sister ⓓ parents

2. The underlined pronoun "her" refers to ..................... .

ⓐ Ali's friend ⓑ the cat ⓒ his sister ⓓ the drawing

B. Answer the following questions :

1. What is the main idea of the email? ............................................................ .

2. How does Ali help his sister with her homework? ................................................. .

3. Why do you think Sara is lucky to have Ali as her brother? ................................................. .

4. What does Ali enjoy doing with his friends ? ............................................................ .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Why didn't you ......................... to the party?

ⓐ come ⓑ came ⓒ comes ⓓ coming

2. This is the ........................ book in the library.

ⓐ interesting ⓑ more interesting ⓒ most interesting ⓓ much

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. They .................. (cook) a new recipe for dinner tonight.
2. My sister and I play with ................. (we) toys every day.
3. She hardly ever ............... (never) watched TV.
4. She goes to a .................... (girls) school.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Rawan and Malak are discussing their favorite apps.

Rawan: Did you try any new apps?

Malak: Yes , I started (1) .................... a fitness app.

Rawan: How does it (2) .................. you ?

Malak: It helps me follow my diet. What (3) .............. you ?

Rawan: I am using a language learning app. It's great!

Malak: How often do you use it?

Rawan: I use it (4) .................. a week

Malak: great .

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" Summer Vacation "

# 4 Exams 4

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Last weekend in ...................... , my cousin Amira got married to Ayman.

ⓐ Giza ⓑ Aswan ⓒ Luxor ⓓ Cairo

2. Amira is my ...................... .

ⓐ cousin ⓑ sister ⓒ mother ⓓ grandma

3. More than half of the wedding ...................... were members of my family.

ⓐ doctors ⓑ gifts ⓒ players ⓓ guests

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. I have a ..................... family.
2. My whole family come together to ..................... with Amira and Ayman.
3. The day was really ..................... .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We ...................... the cake into a cylinder shape.

ⓐ put ⓑ make ⓒ bake ⓓ boil

2. Edfu is on the west ...................... of the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan.

ⓐ beach ⓑ wall ⓒ bank ⓓ coast

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| restaurant - friend - clothes - meet - shopping |
|---|

Do you have time to (1) ............. up with me one afternoon next week? Maybe on the weekend ? We could go to the(2) ............. mall. There's a shop there that has some beautiful (3) .............in its windows. I could ask my parents for some money for the cinema or to go to a restaurant. My dad's friend Ali opened a new (4) .............last month and it looks great. What do you think?

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

We all know that water is the main source of life. Without water, life on earth would be impossible; man, animals and plants would die. Water is necessary for planting and industry. Man can get water from rain, rivers, wells and sometimes from seas and lakes after removing salt from their water. People use fresh water in drinking, washing, cooking, watering plants and other daily things. Dams have been built in Egypt to store water behind them to use it in time of need. We also get fish which is one of the most important and useful kinds of food from the water of rivers, seas and lakes.

### A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Dams are built to ......................... water.

ⓐ store ⓑ waste ⓒ finish ⓓ fill

2. The underlined word "it" refers to ......................... .

ⓐ the High Dam ⓑ water ⓒ salty water ⓓ drinking

### B. Answer the following questions :

1. What is the main idea of the passage? ........................................................................ .
2. How can man get water? ........................................................................ .
3. What are the uses of fresh water? ........................................................................ .
4. What does the water of rivers, seas and lakes provide us with? .......................................... .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ...................... new car is very expensive.

ⓐ Marias ⓑ Marias` ⓒ Maria's ⓓ Maria

2. My dad made toys and I ......................... him.

ⓐ helps ⓑ help ⓒ helping ⓓ helped

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. Aswan is ...................... (hot) than Alexandria.
2. The bank is in front ...................... (on) the restaurant.
3. If you ...................... (plays) lots of video games, your eyes get tired.
4. Will you ...................... (brought) the pen for me, please?

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Omar asks Ehab about his job.

Omar: Can I ask you some questions about your job?

Ehab : Yes, you can.

Omar: What do you do?

Ehab : I am a (1) ...................... .

Omar: Where do you work?

Ehab : I work in a big (2) ......................... in Cairo.

Omar: Why do you like your (3) ......................... ?

Ehab : (4) ......................... I can help sick people.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" How I can help sick people "

# Exams 5

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The restaurant is .......................... and comfortable.
   (a) clean (b) dirty (c) expensive (d) cheap
2. Unfortunately, we did not enjoy our .................... very much at all.
   (a) drink (b) subject (c) meal (d) class
3. I ordered a special .................. which must be quick and easy to make.
   (a) rice (b) salad (c) meat (d) fish

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. My family and I ate at the restaurant last .................... .
2. It took a long time for our .................... to arrive.
3. We kept saying to each other, "When did we order our ..................... ?"

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Learning new .................... can be exciting and fun.
   (a) skill (b) community (c) stress (d) friends
2. My mother has a bank .................... to save money.
   (a) account (b) title (c) condition (d) website

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| Hot - degrees - normal - weather - temperature |
|---|

Hi, I'm Sara. I live in a village in Andalusia in Spain. Hot weather in summer is (1) .................... for us, but this summer the highest (2) .................... was 46°C. That's about five (3) .................... warmer than it normally is. My family is having a lot of problems because of the (4) .................... weather here.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Anas went to Helwan by metro. His father asked him to meet Mr Ahmed in an office there. He wrote the address for him. When Anas left the metro station, he thought, "The office isn't far from the station. There's no need for this address. I can remember it." He threw the address away. After spending half an hour looking for the office, he asked an old man about it. He said, "Go along this street, then turn left and it's the second building." Anas went and found it. A few days later, he went to Helwan to meet Mr Ahmed but he couldn't find the office, so he asked someone the way. It was the same old man! He was surprised and said, "Are you still looking for that place?"

### A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Anas went to Helwan ................... .

ⓐ once ⓑ twice ⓒ three times ⓓ four times

2. Anas went to Helwan ................... .

ⓐ by car ⓑ on foot ⓒ on his bike ⓓ by metro

### B. Answer the following questions :

1. Put a suitable title to this passage. ........................................................................... .
2. Why did Anas go to Helwan? ........................................................................... .
3. Who wrote the address for Anas? ........................................................................... .
4. What does the underlined word "it" refers to? ........................................................................... .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. She is ................... post about her family.

ⓐ write ⓑ writes ⓒ writing ⓓ are writing

2. I love ................... sister. She loves me, too.

ⓐ my ⓑ mine ⓒ me ⓓ between

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. Adel usually ................... (volunteer) to work on a community project last week.
2. She's my mum. I'm ................... (her) son.
3. I went to work late ................... (but) my car broke down.
4. Tennis is ................... (least) dangerous than football.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Sara asked Yara about what she did last Friday.

Sara : Where did you go last Friday?

Yara : I (1) ................. to Edfu Temple.

Sara : (2) ................. did you go there?

Yara : I went there by (3) ................. .

Sara : What did you see there?

Yara : I saw some statues.

Sara : How long did you (4) ................. there?

Yara : I stayed for four hours.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" How to save energy at home "

# Exams 6

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. How was the summer vacation?

ⓐ Boring ⓑ Great ⓒ Bad ⓓ Ugly

2. When did the speaker play with the neighbors?

ⓐ At night ⓑ In the afternoon ⓒ In the morning ⓓ In the evening

3. Who did the speaker play with at the club?

ⓐ The family ⓑ The neighbors ⓒ The friends ⓓ The team

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. I play ...................... with the neighbors .
2. After we finish , we go to drink ..................... .
3. I live in small ....................... .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Marwan became a .................... of the gym to get in shape.

ⓐ member ⓑ coach ⓒ vacation ⓓ neighbor

2. .................... can happen on social media or through text messages.

ⓐ Freezing ⓑ Cyberbullying ⓒ Information ⓓ Platforms

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| hunt - its - it's - explore - hidden |
|---|

Geocaching is an outdoor activity where people use smartphones to find (1) .................. treasures. It is like a treasure (2) .................. almost anywhere. Geocachers (3) .................. different places, using clues and coordinates to find these treasures. (4) .................. a great way to have fun and enjoy your time.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Last week, Ali received an email. The email said that he had won a big prize, like a new smartphone or a large sum of money. The message looked official, so Ali was excited. The email asked him to type his personal information, including his full name, address, and phone number. Without thinking carefully, Ali quickly sent all the information. A few days later, Ali checked his bank account and was shocked to see that a lot of money was missing. He knew that he had been scammed. The email was a fake. Ali felt very embarrassed. He learned an important lesson: always be careful online and never share personal information without checking if the source is real. Now, Ali is more cautious.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The email asked Ali to ...................... .

a buy a new smartphone
b delete the email
c send his personal information
d check his account

2. The word "scammed" most likely means ............................ .

a helped
b tricked
c rewarded
d ignored

B. Answer the following questions :

1. What is the main idea of the passage? ........................................................ .

2. What lesson did Ali learn after being scammed? ................................................ .

3. If you were Ali, what would you do after receiving the email? ................................................ .

4. How did Ali feel at first ? ........................................................ .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. I ...................... breakfast this morning.

a eats
b eating
c eat
d ate

2. The cat is playing with .......................... ball in the garden.

a her
b his
c its
d their

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. I found ..................... (Sarah) keys on the table.
2. Manal is the ..................... (kind) person I know.
3. If you mix red and blue, you ..................... (got) purple.
4. I saw ..................... (oldest man) yesterday.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Maya is asking Sandy for some help.

Maya : Can you help me with something?

Sandy: Yes, of course. (1) .......... can I help you ?

Maya : Can you explain this lesson for me?

Sandy: (2) ....................... .

Maya : Thanks, Sandy. You're always helpful.

Sandy: You're welcome. Do you have a (3) .............. and a notebook ?

Maya : Yes, Sandy. Here's a pen and a notebook.

Sandy: Will you switch off your computer?

Maya : (4) ......... , I won`t . I am sending the homework to the teacher.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" Saving electricity "

# Exams 7

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. You asked me about my .................... time.
   - a) good
   - b) free
   - c) bad
   - d) busy
2. In the mornings before school, I write a "To do" .................... .
   - a) rest
   - b) test
   - c) list
   - d) vest
3. It is important to take regular .................... .
   - a) food
   - b) match
   - c) exercise
   - d) game

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. After school, I do ................ things.
2. I like to learn new ................ .
3. It really helps me to ................ my day.

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. We could .................... ideas with each other to improve our work.
   - a) practice
   - b) study
   - c) share
   - d) do
2. .................... are the people you play against in a competition.
   - a) Coaches
   - b) Opponents
   - c) Sports people
   - d) Athletes

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| delicious - fun - horrible - cooked - house |
|---|

My family and I were having lunch at my grandparents' (1) ..................... My aunt Salwa and her kids were there. The food was (2) ............. We had salad, fattah, and meat. My grandmother also (3) ..................... some delicious soup. After we ate, Mom made us all some tea and cake which we all enjoyed. After that, I played outside with my cousins. It was great (4) ..................... !

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

I am Tamer Ahmed. I was born in Luxor. I lived there for six years while my father was working in a large sugar company. I used to go to primary school with my brothers, Ali and Tarek. I had happy days with them playing, swimming and fishing. I was good at maths but not good at sports. Now, my family moved to Alexandria where my mother works as a doctor in a big hospital. My father has a large food company. This year, I am in secondary school. I am clever at computer studies and English. I'd like to be a successful businessman like dad. I think English will help me exchange products with different companies all over the world.

## A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. When Tamer grows up, he hopes to be ...................... .

ⓐ an engineer ⓑ a doctor ⓒ a teacher ⓓ a businessman

2. In Alexandria, Tamer's father has a large ...................... company.

ⓐ computer ⓑ oil ⓒ food ⓓ sugar

## B. Answer the following questions :

1. Which school did Tamer use to go with his brother? ...................................................... .
2. What are Tamer's favourite subjects in secondary school? ...................................................... .
3. How would English help Tamer in the future? ...................................................... .
4. What does the underlined pronoun "them" refer to? ...................................................... .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. They ...................... to the beach last summer.

ⓐ never go ⓑ never went ⓒ didn't never go ⓓ never going

2. This is my ...................... bike. He likes it.

ⓐ brother ⓑ brothers ⓒ brother's ⓓ brothers'

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. They often .................... (plant) flowers in their garden last vacation.
2. The River Nile is .................... (long) than the River Thames.
3. At the moment, some students are .................... (run).
4. The .................... (house/door) is made of wood.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Basma is advising Rahma about her visit to the Egyptian Museum.

Basma: Where are you going next (1) .................... ?

Rahma: I'm going to the Egyptian (2) .................... .

Basma: Do you know what (3) .................... you do there?

Rahma: No I don't. What must I do?

Basma: You must keep the place clean.

Rahma: What mustn't I do?

Basma: You mustn't run there or touch the (4) .................... .

Rahma: Thank you for your advice.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" A visit to Edfu Temple "

# Exams 8

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Where does the speaker like to go?

ⓐ To the mall ⓑ For walks ⓒ To the movies ⓓ To a restaurant.

2. What does the speaker avoid taking on walks?

ⓐ Books ⓑ Phones ⓒ Food ⓓ Maps

3. What can you find in the places the speaker visits?

ⓐ Shopping centers ⓑ Parks ⓒ Gardens ⓓ b & c

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. The speaker go for a walk with his .................... .
2. They didn`t like to stay at ........................... .
3. He take his wild ...................... with him .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. English is her ................... language, but she also speaks French well.

ⓐ native ⓑ class ⓒ success ⓓ talent

2. He waited .................... his turn to speak during the meeting.

ⓐ on ⓑ for ⓒ to ⓓ with

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| won - successful - was - were - achievements |
|---|

Hana Goda is a young table tennis player. She started playing when she (1) ..................... very young. Hana practices every day and works hard to improve her skills. She has (2) ..................... many medals in many tournaments. Hana made great (3) ..................... . Hana's story shows that with hard work, you can be great (4) ..................... .

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Many people today are very busy and don't have time to sit down for a meal. Instead, they choose to eat "food on the go". This means they eat food while they are traveling or working. Some common examples of food on the go are sandwiches, wraps, and fruit. These foods are easy to carry and quick to eat. Fast food restaurants also offer meals that are ideal for busy people. However, eating food on the go is not always healthy. It's important to choose healthy options, like fruits, nuts, and whole-grain snacks. While eating on the go can be handy, taking time to eat slowly and enjoy your meal is better for your health. Eating balanced meals will help you stay strong throughout the day.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ....................... are some examples of food on the go.

ⓐ Fish and rice ⓑ Sandwiches ⓒ Meatballs and pasta ⓓ Rice and beans

2. People eat food on the go because they ...................... .

ⓐ are busy ⓑ don't like it ⓒ don't enjoy it ⓓ are poor

B. Answer the following questions :

1. What is the main idea of the passage? ................................................................ .
2. What does the underlined pronoun "These" refer to? ....................................................... .
3. Why do you think it is better to take time to eat slowly instead ? ....................................... .
4. What does the word " ideal " mean ? ................................................................ .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. A: How .................... did you go to the gym? B: I always went to the gym.

ⓐ many ⓑ tall ⓒ often ⓓ usually

2. .................... your hands before you eat.

ⓐ to wash ⓑ wash ⓒ washing ⓓ washes

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. We are .................... (do) our homework right now.
2. Who ...................... (is) at the party last night?
3. I like .................... (rice) we ate together yesterday.
4. This is the .................. (cold) winter we've had in years.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Ali is telling Heba about Sushi, a dish which he tried in a Japanese restaurant.

Ali : Did you taste anything from another country?

Heba: (1) .......... , I did . I tried Feijoada in Brazil . What about you ?

Ali : I tried (2) ....................... .

Heba: Really? (3) .................... did it taste ?

Ali : It tasted a bit different, but I enjoyed it.

Heba: (4) What is ................. made with ?

Ali : It's made with rice and raw fish.

Heba: That`s delicious .

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" Staying safe online "

# Exams 9

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Modern technology is very .................... nowadays.

ⓐ useless ⓑ careless ⓒ important ⓓ unimportant

2. Modern technology makes our lives easier and more .................... .

ⓐ comfortable ⓑ hard ⓒ difficult ⓓ bad

3. Although technology is useful, it can be .................... .

ⓐ helpful ⓑ beautiful ⓒ careful ⓓ harmful

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. We ...................... be careful when using technology.
2. I love ...................... .
3. Technology helps us to do our ...................... .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. ...................... changes may cause dangerous floods in the future.

ⓐ Weather ⓑ Climate ⓒ Land ⓓ Desert

2. This food is very ...................... All people like it.

ⓐ horrible ⓑ moral ⓒ popular ⓓ terrible

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| nature - started - photography website - chat |
|---|

Salma, a 15-year-old girl from Egypt, loved (1) .................... . She often shared her photos on a (2) .................... for young photographers. One day, she got a comment from Ashly, a girl of her age from Australia, who liked her photos. They (3) .................... chatting and found out they had a lot in common. They both loved taking pictures of (4) .................... .

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

Most people like football and it is the most popular game in the world. Nobody knows who started the game. The first rules of the game were written in London in 1863. The main rules of the game are not difficult. A team wins by scoring the most goals. The Football World Cup competition takes place every four years. Only twenty-four teams from all the countries get into the finals. We are sorry because Egypt won't share in the next competition. We wish Egypt could win the Football World Cup one day.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The main rules of the game are ..................... .

ⓐ difficult ⓑ not easy ⓒ easy ⓓ rather difficult

2. Egypt ..................... won the Football World Cup.

ⓐ always ⓑ never ⓒ usually ⓓ sometimes

B. Answer the following questions :

1. Where were the first rules of the game written? ........................................................ .
2. What does the underlined word "popular" mean? ................................................ .
3. How do you win at football? ........................................................................ .
4. Why are the Egyptian people sorry? ........................................................ .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Put this chair over ........................ .

ⓐ here ⓑ there ⓒ that ⓓ those

2. Who are ........................ cupcakes at the school bazaar?

ⓐ sold ⓑ selling ⓒ sell ⓓ to sell

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. ........................ (Not/tell) dad about my accident. He will be worried.
2. Rahma is ........................ (an) new girl in our class this term.
3. Some students are ........................ (play) tennis on the tennis court.
4. What ........................ (do) you do yesterday?

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Huda is talking with Lamees about food.

Huda : What food do you like?

Lamees: I like (1) ...................... and pasta.

Huda : Why do you like rice and pasta?

Lamees: Because they give me enough (2) ...................... .

Huda : What about hawawshi?

Lamees: It's very popular in Egypt. It's (3) ...................... .

Huda : Are you (4) ...................... in food from other countries?

Lamees: Yes, of course.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" How to save water "

# Exams 10

## 1 Listen and Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Last ...................... I watched a documentary.
   - a Friday
   - b year
   - c week
   - d month
2. After that, I decided to ...................... some changes in my life.
   - a turn
   - b do
   - c make
   - d take
3. In the past, I always traveled to school by ...................... .
   - a ship
   - b train
   - c car
   - d bus

## 2 Listen and Complete :

1. Now I ride my ...................... to school.
2. I wanted to be ...................... eco-friendly.
3. I always traveled to school by ...................... .

## 3 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. They post photos on .................. media.
   - a post
   - b social
   - c event
   - d celebration
2. .................. causes bad fires in Australia.
   - a Flood
   - b Drought
   - c Ice
   - d Cold

## 4 Read and complete the text with the words from the box :

| tried - websites - search - thing - food |
|---|

I didn't know anything about Australian (1) ................ so I thought it would be interesting. Once I'd decided on the country, I went on the internet and did a (2) ................. for famous dishes. I looked at a few different (3) .................. so that I could check the information. Then I looked at the questions from the project and (4) ................ to find the answers. next ,I did was make notes.

## 5 Read the text and answer the questions :

A famous scientist lived with his wife, his two sons and his daughter. He often <u>forgot</u> about his food when he was studying all day. His wife used to put some food in a place where he was sure to see it. One night, after he had been working very hard, he began to feel hungry. He looked round the room. He saw eggs in a small basket. At once, he decided to cook one of them. The scientist took the egg in one hand and his watch in the other. He went to the kitchen to cook the egg. As he was thinking of his work, not in his food, he put his watch in the pan thinking <u>it</u> was the egg. To his surprise, he found the egg in his hand.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. The scientist went to the kitchen to .................. the egg.

ⓐ sell ⓑ buy ⓒ cook ⓓ paint

2. The underlined word "it" refers to .................. .

ⓐ watch ⓑ egg ⓒ pan ⓓ place

B. Answer the following questions :

1. What is the main idea of the passage? .................................................................. .
2. What is the opposite of the underlined word "forgot"? ........................................................ .
3. Why did the scientist forget about his food? ........................................................................ .
4. When did the scientist begin to feel hungry? ...................................................................... .

## 6 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

1. Hala sings so beautifully. ....................... voice is strong and sweet.

ⓐ his ⓑ my ⓒ me ⓓ her

2. The tower is ....................... than the pyramid.

ⓐ taller ⓑ the tall ⓒ tall as ⓓ tall

## 7 complete the sentences with the correct form of the words between brackets :

1. Coconut is ....................... (an) type of fruit.
2. They often ....................... (plant) flowers in their garden last vacation.
3. At the moment, some students are ....................... (run).
4. I didn't see my friend ....................... (into) along time.

## 8 complete the following dialogue :

Omar is asking Shady about summer activities.

Omar : Good morning, Shady. What activity did you do last summer?

Shady: Good morning, Omar. I played (1) ..................... .

Omar : Where (2) ..................... you play?

Shady: In the football club.

Omar : (3) ..................... did you play with?

Shady: I played it with my neighbors.

Omar : Did you take part in a (4) ..................... ?

Shady: Yes, I did.

## 9 Write a paragraph of about (80) words using the following guiding elements :

" A rising star "

# Listening text

## Listening text for test 1

The Temple of Edfu is located on the west bank of the Nile, between Luxor and Aswan. Built 2,250 years ago, it is one of the best-preserved temples in Egypt and is dedicated to the falcon god, Horus. The temple is wonderful, featuring intricate carvings and hieroglyphs on its walls. These depict the rituals, stories, and traditions of ancient Egyptians, making it a fascinating destination for those interested in Egypt's rich history.

## Listening text for test 2

One evening, the writer decided to go to the club to play football. There were lots of boys playing in two teams, and the coach was watching them closely. After seeing the writer kick the ball, the coach said he was a talented football player and asked him to join the team. The field was filled with many boys enjoying the game, creating a lively atmosphere.

## Listening text for test 3

This summer was great and filled with excitement. The school closed because of the rain, and it stayed closed for a week. During the holiday, I had plenty of time to relax. Holiday is a break from school, and I enjoyed spending it with my family and friends. I miss my friends during the break, but I still talk with my friends online to keep in touch.

## Listening text for test 4

Last weekend in Cairo, my cousin Amira got married to Ayman. Amira is my cousin, and more than half of the wedding guests were members of my family. It was a beautiful celebration, and I felt so happy to be part of it. I have a loving family, and we all came together to celebrate with Amira and Ayman. The day was really special and unforgettable.

## Listening text for test 5

My family and I ate at the clean and comfortable restaurant last evening. Unfortunately, we did not enjoy our meal very much at all. I ordered a special salad, which was supposed to be quick and easy to make, but it took a long time for our meals to arrive. We kept saying to each other, "When did we order our food?" It was quite an unpleasant experience.

## Listening text for test 6

The summer vacation was great! In the afternoon, the speaker often played with the neighbors. They had a lot of fun together, and it was a great way to spend the time. After they finished playing, they would go to drink lemonade. The speaker lives in a small neighborhood, where everyone is friendly and enjoys spending time together.

## Listening text for test 7

You asked me about my free time. In the mornings before school, I write a "To do" list to keep track of my tasks. It is important to take regular exercise to stay healthy. After school, I do many things like reading and practicing hobbies. I like to learn new skills, which really helps me to organize my day better.

## Listening text for test 8

The speaker likes to go for walks in nature. During these walks, he avoids taking phones with him. In the places he visits, you can find both parks and gardens, perfect for enjoying the outdoors. The speaker goes for a walk with his dog, and they didn't like to stay at home when the weather is nice. He takes his wild spirit with him on every adventure.

## Listening text for test 9

Modern technology is very important nowadays. It makes our lives easier and more comfortable. However, although technology is useful, it can be harmful if not used properly. We must be careful when using technology to avoid any negative effects. I love learning about new tech innovations. Technology helps us to do our tasks more efficiently and connect with the world.

## Listening text for test 10

Last week, I watched a documentary, and after that, I decided to make some changes in my life. In the past, I always traveled to school by bus, but now I ride my bike to school to be more eco-friendly. It's a great way to stay active and help the environment.



Prep 1

# Test 1

Hello!
Beyond Words

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. ........................ friends discussed the most popular foods in their countries.
   ⓐ Three ⓑ Tow ⓒ Four ⓓ Five
2. Peter is from ........................ .
   ⓐ Jordan ⓑ Asia ⓒ Egypt ⓓ Europe
3. Mansaf is ........................ .favourite dish.
   ⓐ the speaker's ⓑ Peter's ⓒ Jaser's ⓓ The friends'

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. Two of my pen friends and I spoke .................... .
2. I told them about my ...................dish, koshari.
3. Scotch egg is ...................in England.



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Thirty players took part in the sports .........to win the cup.
   ⓐ project ⓑ tournament ⓒ test ⓓ office
2. Smartphones are one of the amazing..................... .
   ⓐ skills ⓑ vehicles ⓒ folders ⓓ inventions

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

Power - plants - batteries - traditional - better

Scientists are developing (1) ........................ that work using material from (2) ........................ . The way these batteries are made is (3) ........................ for the environment than traditional batteries. In the future, they could even produce enough (4) ........................ to run electric cars!

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

Mr Jones used to travel by train and put his bag on the seat beside him to have more comfort. He said it was another passenger's bag. An old man arrived, looked at the bag and said," Is this somebody's seat ? ", Mr Jones answered," Yes. A friend of mine has gone to buy some sandwiches. He will return soon." The old man said," I'll sit here until your friend comes back." The train began to move and Mr Jones' friend didn't come back. The old man jumped up and said, " I'm sorry, your friend seems that he has missed the train. We don't want him to lose his bag. " He threw it out of the window. Mr Jones couldn't say a word because he was a liar. He decided not to play this trick again.

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Mr Jones was a liar because he .................. .
   - ⓐ missed the train
   - ⓑ took the train
   - ⓒ bought some sandwiches
   - ⓓ didn't have a friend on the train

2. The underlined word " He " refers to ................ .
   - ⓐ the old man
   - ⓑ the train driver
   - ⓒ Mr Jones
   - ⓓ Mr Jones' friend

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. What is the main idea of the passage? 3. ................................................................ .
4. How did Mr Jones use to travel ? 4. ................................................................ .
5. Why did Mr Jones put his bag beside him ? 5. ................................................................ .
6. Who threw the bag out of the window ? 6. ................................................................ .

# C Writing

## (5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. If it ............. rain for a long time, it can cause a drought.
   - ⓐ didn't
   - ⓑ isn't
   - ⓒ don't
   - ⓓ doesn't

2. .................... did he go to that restaurant? - Yesterday.
   - ⓐ Where
   - ⓑ How
   - ⓒ When
   - ⓓ Why



## (6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. We go to school............................ (at) the morning.
2. Dalia is the.............................. (shorter) girl in the class.
3. My uncle.................................. (buy) his house last summer.
4. I raised my voice, ................ ( because ) Amany didn't hear me well.

## (7) Complete the following dialogue:

**Mona is talking to her friend, Amany.**

**Mona** : Amany, can I ask you some questions about you and your family?

**Amany** : Yes, sure.

**Mona** : How (1)………………… people are there in your family?

**Amany** : There are four people in my family.

**Mona** : When do you get up?

**Amany** : I get up at six o'clock in the (2)………………… .

**Mona** : What do you do on the (3)…………………?

**Amany** : (4) .................. the weekend, we go out to the parks and visit my grandmother.

## (8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### A wedding party

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................



# Test 2



## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The writer decided to go to the club one.................... .
   ⓐ evening ⓑ afternoon ⓒ morning ⓓ night
2. There were lots of boys playing in two.................... .
   ⓐ classes ⓑ clubs ⓒ teams ⓓ games
3. The....................watched me kick the ball.
   ⓐ father ⓑ friend ⓒ teacher ⓓ coach

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. The coach said I was a.................... football player.
2. He asked me to....................the team.
3. There were lots of....................playing.



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. ............is the study of the rocks and similar substances the make up the Earth's surface.
   ⓐ History ⓑ Geology ⓒ Biology ⓓ Geography
2. Qatayef is a type of.................... .
   ⓐ dessert ⓑ desert ⓒ nuts ⓓ vegetables

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

Motorbike - city - around - explore - apartment

Hello, my name's Isabelle. I'm from Naples, a big (1).................... in the south of Italy. I live with my mom, dad, and brother in (2).................... My grandparents live just across the road! We have a car, but my brother usually gets around on his (3).................... At the weekends, we like to get out of the city to (4).................... the coast and islands near Naples.

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

While Mona was going home, she saw a little boy crying in the middle of the street. She asked him why he was shouting. He told her that he lost 50 piasters which his mother had given him to buy sweets. He likes sweets and wanted to buy some. Mona and the boy looked for the money for a quarter of an hour. They didn't find anything as it was getting dark. Mona was very late and decided to go home. The little boy cried again. She gave him 50 piasters and told him to go home. He stopped crying and laughed. Suddenly, he looked sad and began to shout again. Mona asked him what made him sad again. He said " If I hadn't lost the 50 piasters, I would have had 100 piasters ".

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, or c, or d:

1. Mona and the boy looked for the money for ...................... .
   ⓐ fifteen minutes ⓑ half an hour ⓒ an hour ⓓ ten minutes
2. The underlined word "He" refers to ................ .
   ⓐ Mona ⓑ the boy ⓒ the mother ⓓ the money

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. Put a suitable title to this passage. 3. ................................................ .
4. Where was Mona going when she saw the boy? 4. ................................................ .
5. What did the boy want to buy ? 5. ................................................ .
6. Why did he shout even after Mona had given him 50 piasters ? 6. ................................................ .

# C Writing

## (5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. We ........... such a beautiful sunset during our vacation.
   ⓐ never saw ⓑ never see ⓒ saw never ⓓ never seen
2. Dirty water can be.................. dangerous for children than for adults.
   ⓐ most ⓑ least ⓒ more ⓓ many

## (6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. How..................................... (did) your day yesterday?
2. There is .............................. (a) area in our town with lots of trees.
3. They .............................. (went often) to the theater in summer.
4. This is .............................. (Hazems) phone. It's new!

## (7) Complete the following dialogue:

**Yassir and Hany are talking about sport.**

**Yassir** : Do you like doing sports?
**Hany** : Yes, I like sports very much.
**Yassir** : What (1)…………………do you like?
**Hany** : I like table (2)………………….. I want to be like Hana Goda.
**Yassir** : Where do you practice it?
**Hany** : I practise it in the (3)………………….. .
**Yassir** : Well, can I (4)………………… to the club with you?
**Hany** : Sure. I will be happy to come with me.

## (8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### Your favorite dish.

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

# Test 3

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. - Our students aren't having...................this afternoon.
   ⓐ sports ⓑ books ⓒ lessons ⓓ homework
2. They aren't having lessons because it's the school sports.................... .
   ⓐ week ⓑ day ⓒ month ⓓ year
3. Some students are.....................and their parents are watching them.
   ⓐ running ⓑ playing ⓒ cooking ⓓ writing

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. Some students are playing tennis on the tennis................... .
2. At the ..................., some students are running
3. It looks like an interesting .................... .

## B Reading



### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The........... is the woman who gets married.
   ⓐ vet ⓑ bride ⓒ groom ⓓ guest
2. Koshari is a popular .......................in Egypt.
   ⓐ restaurant ⓑ café ⓒ dish ⓓ drink

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

Parts - bake - cook - inside - bread

Most Egyptians know hawawshi. It is a type of (1)..................... with meat, vegetables, and spices (2)..................... it. Some people like to add cheese to it, too. You (3)..................... it in the oven and eat it warm. Delicious! You can also find it in some (4)..................... of the Middle East.

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

We are living in the age of computers. They are now used in hospitals, schools, factories, banks and different fields of life. Engineers use them to design buildings and bridges. Doctors depend on them to examine patients and analyse يحلل their blood samples. In the future, computers will be able to fly planes, drive electric cars, design and invent machines and control robots in factories. So, we should teach our children how to make use of the computer and how to benefit يستفيد from it. We don't need pilots to fly planes in the future. Computers are important for three main reasons. They are flexible, accurate and they can store lots of information in their memory.

## Ⓐ Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Computers will.................................. electric cars.
   ⓐ drive ⓑ fly ⓒ design ⓓ build
2. Computers can store lots of ...................... in their memory.
   ⓐ food ⓑ information ⓒ nutrients ⓓ people

## Ⓑ Answer the following questions:

3. What is the main idea of the passage? 3. ................................................................. .
4. Why are computers important? 4. ................................................................. .
5. What will engineers use computers for? 5. ................................................................. .
6. What does the word "it" refer to? 6. ................................................................. .

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. - ...................... this time of year, we always cook special noodles
   ⓐ In ⓑ On ⓒ In ⓓ Into
2. I ......... go to the beach last summer.
   ⓐ don't ⓑ didn't ⓒ wasn't ⓓ doesn't

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. Can you .............................. (feeding) the dog this evening?
2. I can't help you now. I .............. (do) my homework.
3. Al-Ahly won the match............................ (tomorrow).
4. Don't.............. ( to use ) your phone in class.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Salma is asking Dina about her life.**

**Salma** : Where are you from?
**Dina** : I'm (1)…………………. Luxor.
**Salma** : Is Luxor a beautiful city?
**Dina** : Yes, It very (2)………………….. .
**Salma** : Who do you live with?
**Dina** : : I live with my (3)…………………., my sister and my brother.
**Salma** : Have you got (4)…………………. at home?
**Dina** : Sure. The internet is an important invention.

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### How to be eco-friendly.

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................





# Test 4



## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Last weekend in..................., my cousin Amira got married to Ayman.
   ⓐ Giza ⓑ Aswan ⓒ Luxor ⓓ Cairo
2. - Amira is my................... .
   ⓐ cousin ⓑ sister ⓒ mother ⓓ grandma
3. More than half of the wedding ...................were members of my family.
   ⓐ doctors ⓑ gifts ⓒ players ⓓ guests

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. I have a................family.
2. My whole family come together to....................with Amira and Ayman.
3. The day was really.................... .



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. We ....................the cake into a cylinder shape.
   ⓐ put ⓑ put ⓒ bake ⓓ boil
2. Edfu is on the west........... of the River Nile between Luxor and Aswan.
   ⓐ beach ⓑ wall ⓒ bank ⓓ coast

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

restaurant - friend – clothes - meet - shopping

Do you have time to (1)...................... up with me one afternoon next week? Maybe on the weekend? We could go to the (2)......................mall. There's a shop there that has some beautiful (3)....................in its windows. I could ask my parents for some money for the cinema or to go to a restaurant. My dad's friend All opened a new (4)....................last month and it looks great. What do you think?

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

We all know that water is the main source of life. Without water, life on earth would be impossible; man, animals and plants would die. Water is necessary for planting and industry. Man can get water from rain, rivers, wells and sometimes from seas and lakes after removing salt from their water. People use fresh water in drinking, washing, cooking, watering plants and other daily things. Dams have been built in Egypt to store water behind them to use <u>it</u> in time of need. We also get fish which is one of the most important and useful kinds of food from the water of rivers, seas and lakes.

Ⓐ **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Dams are built to ...................... water.
   ⓐ store  ⓑ waste  ⓒ finish  ⓓ fill

2. The underlined word "it" refers to .............. .
   ⓐ the High Dam  ⓑ water  ⓒ salty water  ⓓ drinking

Ⓑ **Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage?  3. ........................................................................ .
4. How can man get water?  4. ........................................................................ .
5. What are the uses of fresh water?  5. ........................................................................ .
6. What does the water of rivers , seas and lakes provides us with?
   6. ........................................................................ .

## C Writing

### 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. ......................... new car is very expensive.
   ⓐ Marias  ⓑ Marias'  ⓒ Maria's  ⓓ Maria

2. My dad made toys and I ........................ him.
   ⓐ helps  ⓑ help  ⓒ helping  ⓓ helped

### 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. Aswan is............................. (hot) than Alexandria.
2. The bank is in front........................... (on) the restaurant.
3. If you .............. (plays) lots of video games, your eyes get tired.
4. Will you ............................ (brought) the pen for me, please?

### 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Omar asks Ehab about his job.**

**Omar** : Can I ask you soma questions about your job ?
**Ehab** : Yes, you can.
**Omar** : What do you do?
**Ehab** : I am a (1)…………………. .
**Omar** : Where do you work?
**Ehab** : I work in a big (2)………………… in Cairo.
**Omar** : Why do you like your (3)…………………?
**Ehab** : (4) ........................ I can help sick people.

### 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

**Because I can help sick people.**

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................



## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The restaurant is....................and comfortable.
   - ⓐ clean ⓑ dirty ⓒ expensive ⓓ cheap
2. Unfortunately, we did not enjoy our....................very much at all.
   - ⓐ xxxxx ⓑ drink ⓒ subject ⓓ meal
3. I ordered a special....................which must be quick and easy to make.
   - ⓐ rice ⓑ salad ⓒ meat ⓓ fish

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. My family and I ate at the restaurant last .................... .
2. It took a long time for our....................to arrive.
3. We kept saying to each other: "When did we order our ....................?

## B Reading



### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Learning new ............ can be exciting and fun.
   - ⓐ skill ⓑ community ⓒ stress ⓓ friends
2. My mother has a bank ............ to save money.
   - ⓐ account ⓑ title ⓒ condition ⓓ website

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

Hot - degrees - normal - weather - temperature

Hi, I'm Sara. I live in a village in Andalusia in Spain. Hot weather in summer is (1)...................... for us, but this summer the highest (2)...................... was 46°C. That's about five (3)...................... warmer than it normally is. My family is having a lot of problems because of the (4)...................... weather here.

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

Anas went to Helwan by metro. His father asked him to meet Mr Ahmed in an office there. He wrote the address for him. When Anas left the metro station , he thought, " The office isn't far from the station. There's no need for this address. I can remember it." He threw the address away. After spending half an hour looking for the office, he asked an old man about it. He said ," Go along this street, then turn left and it's the second building." Anas went and found it. A few days later, he went to Helwan to meet Mr Ahmed but he couldn't find the office, so he asked someone the way. It was the same old man! He was surprised and said, " Are you still looking for that place?"

## Ⓐ Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Anas went to Helwan.................... .
   ⓐ once ⓑ twice ⓒ three times ⓓ four times
2. Anas went to Helwan........................ .
   ⓐ by car ⓑ on foot ⓒ on his bike ⓓ by metro

## Ⓑ Answer the following questions:

| | |
|---|---|
| 3. Put a suitable title to this passage. | 3. ................................................................ . |
| 4. Why did Anas go to Helwan? | 4. ................................................................ . |
| 5. Who wrote the address for Anas? | 5. ................................................................ . |
| 6. What does the underlined word" it" refers to ? | 6. ................................................................ . |

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. She is ........... post about her family.
   ⓐ write ⓑ writes ⓒ writing ⓓ are writing
2. I love ........... sister. She loves me, too.
   ⓐ my ⓑ I ⓒ me ⓓ mine



## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. Adel usually .............................. (volunteer) to work on a community project last week.
2. She's my mum. I'm .............................. (hers) son
3. I went to work late ................ (but) my car broke down.
4. Tennis is.............................. (least) dangerous than football.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Sara asked Yara about what she did last Friday.**

**Sara** : Where did you go last Friday?
**Yara** : I (1) ...................... to Edfu Temple.
**Sara** : (2)…………………..did you go there?
**Yara** : I went there by (3)…………………. .
**Sara** : What did you see there?
**Yara** : I saw some statues.
**Sara** : How long did you (4)…………………..there?
**Yara** : I stayed for four hours.

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

**How to save energy at home.**

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. I visited the Luxor Temple last..................... .
   ⓐ century ⓑ year ⓒ week ⓓ month
2. It's on the .....................bank of the Nile River in Luxor.
   ⓐ east ⓑ north ⓒ south ⓓ west
3. It is important for understanding ....................in Ancient Egypt.
   ⓐ temple ⓑ life ⓒ bank ⓓ information

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. The ancient ....................built it around 1400 BCE.
2. You can see beautiful paintings on its .....................
3. The writing gives us ....................information about language and religion.



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The mechanic works in a ................................ .
   ⓐ workshop ⓑ school ⓒ library ⓓ hospital
2. - Geocaching is my favorite...................... .
   ⓐ subject ⓑ hobby ⓒ drawing ⓓ song

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

Efficiently - aims - questions - difference - world

Science and technology - so what's the (1)....................? The main difference between science and technology is that they have different (2)..................... Science tries to increase our understanding of how the (3).................... and everything in it works. Technology tries to solve problems and help us to do things more (4)..................... Science is about asking questions about the natural world, questions like, if this happens, why does this always happen next?

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

My friend Nadia and I met online through a photography website. We both love taking pictures of nature. Each day, we had to take a photo on a specific theme and share it. We decided to start a 30-day photography challenge together, taking a picture every day and sharing them online. We enjoyed the challenge and became closer friends. We communicate through messages and chatting, sharing our photos and ideas. Even though we live far, we feel connected through our common hobby of photography. We knew that our friendship, though online, was real and meaningful.

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The opposite of the underlined word "start" is ...................... .
   - (a) hide
   - (b) continue
   - (c) find
   - (d) end
2. The underlined word "our" refers to Nadia and her ...................... .
   - (a) sister
   - (b) friend
   - (c) family
   - (d) father

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. Do you think Nadia and her friend are good friends? Why?
4. Summarize the text in one sentence.
5. How does Nadia communicate with her friends?
6. How long was the photography challenge?

# C Writing

## (5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. First, ......................the app to open it.
   - (a) taps
   - (b) taps
   - (c) to tap
   - (d) tapped
2. Malek ........... did his homework after school. He was a good student.
   - (a) ever
   - (b) never
   - (c) usually
   - (d) hardly ever

## (6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. We need .................................. (a) egg and some cheese.
2. ............................. ( Keeping ) quiet in the class.
3. ............................ ( Keeping ) quiet in the class.
4. Where did you.............................. ( went ) last night.

## (7) Complete the following dialogue:

**Ahmed is asking Kareem about his favourite subject.**

**Ahmed** : What is your favourite school subject?
**Kareem** : Science is my (1)………………….school subject.
**Ahmed** : Why do you like science?
**Kareem** : Because it an (2)………………….subject.
**Ahmed** : How many lessons do you have a week?
**Kareem** : We have five lessons a (3)……………………........... .
**Ahmed** : Do you like (4)………………….?
**Kareem** : Yes, sure. Science and technology are very useful.

## (8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

**How to stay safe online.**

..............................................................................................................................

..............................................................................................................................

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. You asked me about my .....................time.
   ⓐ good ⓑ free ⓒ bad ⓓ busy
2. In the mornings before school, I write a "To do" ..................... .
   ⓐ rest ⓑ test ⓒ test ⓓ list
3. It is important to take regular ..................... .
   ⓐ food ⓑ match ⓒ exercise ⓓ game

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. After school, I do ....................things.
2. I like to learn new..................... .
3. It really helps me to ....................my day.



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. We could..................... ideas with each other to improve our work.
   ⓐ practice ⓑ study ⓒ do ⓓ share
2. ............ are the people you play against in a competition.
   ⓐ Coaches ⓑ Opponents ⓒ Sports people ⓓ Athletes

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

delicious - fun – horrible - cooked - house

My family and I were having lunch at my grandparents' (1)........................ My aunt Salwa and her kids were there. The food was (2)........................! We had salad, fattah, and meat My grandmother also (3)........................some delicious soup. After we ate, Mom made us all some tea and cake which we all enjoyed. After that, I played outside with my cousins. It was great (4)........................!

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

I am Tamer Ahmed. I was born in Luxor. I lived there for six years while my father was working in a large sugar company. I used to go to primary school with my brothers, Ali and Tarek. I had happy days with them playing, swimming and fishing. I was good at maths but not good at sports. Now, my family moved to Alexandria where my mother woks as a doctor in a big hospital. My father has a large food company. This year, I am in secondary school. I am clever at computer studies and English. I'd like to be a successful businessman like dad. I think English will help me exchange products with different companies all over the world.

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. When Tamer grows up, he hopes to be .................... .
   ⓐ an engineer ⓑ a doctor ⓒ a teacher ⓓ a businessman
2. In Alexandria , Tamer's father has a large .............. company.
   ⓐ computer ⓑ oil ⓒ food ⓓ sugar

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. Which school did Tamer use to go with his brother? 3. ............................................................ .
4. What are Tamer's favourite subjects in secondary school? 4. ............................................................ .
5. How would English help tamer in the future? 5. ............................................................ .
6. What does the underlined pronoun <u>them</u> refer to? 6. ............................................................ .

# C Writing

## 5 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. They ........... to the beach last summer.
   ⓐ never go ⓑ never went ⓒ didn't never go ⓓ never going
2. This is my ........... bike. He likes it.
   ⓐ brother ⓑ brother ⓒ brother's ⓓ brothers'

## 6 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. They often ..................... (plant) flowers in their garden last vacation.
2. - The River Nile is ............................ (long) than the River Thames.
3. At the moment, some students are ................... (run).
4. The ..................... (house/door) is made of wood.

## 7 Complete the following dialogue:

**Basma is advising Rahma about her visit to the Egyptian Museum.**

**Basma** : Where are you going next (1)......................?
**Rahma** : I'm going to the Egyptian (2)…………………. .
**Basma** : Do you know what (3)…………………you do there?
**Rahma** : No I don't. What must I do?
**Basma** : You must keep the place clean.
**Rahma** : What mustn't I do?
**Basma** : You mustn't run there or touch the (4)………………….. .
**Rahma** : Thank you for your advice.

## 8 Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### A visit to Edfu Temple

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Isabelle lives in a big city south of.................... .
   ⓐ France ⓑ Egypt ⓒ Italy ⓓ UK
2. Isabelle's brother usually gets around on his.................... .
   ⓐ motorbike ⓑ car ⓒ bike ⓓ taxi
3. They live in a\ an.................... .
   ⓐ school ⓑ hospital ⓒ market ⓓ apartment

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. They get out the city to explore the...................and islands near Naples.
2. My grandparents live just ...................the road!
3. We like to get out of the city to ...................the coast and islands near Naples.

## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. He warned his friends about the online ........................ that asked for money.
   ⓐ scan ⓑ scam ⓒ spam ⓓ star
2. I'm happy to ......... part in this school project.
   ⓐ come ⓑ talk ⓒ take ⓓ get

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

pancake - syrup – dessert - fries - fried

During the month of Ramadan in Egypt, Egyptians often eat a special (1).................... called qatayef with their families. Qatayef are a type of sweet (2).................... filled with nuts, or sometimes chocolate, which are then put into oil and (3).................... Once the qatayef are ready to eat and on the table, people pour (4).................... made from sugar over them.

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

Ahmed Zewail was born in 1946 in Egypt where he grew up. He went to Alexandria University. He finished his studies in the United states in 1974. After this, Dr Zewail worked at the University of California. In 1976, he became a professor at California institute of Technology. In 1998 , Dr Zewail won the Benjamin Franklin Medal because he discovered the femtosecond, which is one millionth of on billionth of a second. Many scientists, students and important people came to the ceremony and saw Dr Zewail receiving his prize. One year later, Dr Zewail got the Nobel Prize for Chemistry. Dr Zewail lived in California and had four children. His wife, Dema Zewail is a doctor. He helped scientists to make new medicines. Dr Zewail died in 2016.

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Dr Zewail won the Benjamin Franklin Medal at the age of.......................... .
   (a) 42 (b) 48 (c) 52 (d) 58
2. Dr Zewail got the Nobel Prize for ........................ .
   (a) Physics (b) Arts (c) Chemistry (d) Peace

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. Which university did Dr Zewail go to? 3. ................................................................ .
4. Why did Dr Zewail win the Benjamin Franklin Medal? 4. ................................................................ .
5. When did Dr Zewail get the Nobel Prize 5. ................................................................ .
6. Do you want to be like Dr Zewail? Why? Why not? 6. ................................................................ .

# C Writing

## (5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Samir needs to plan .............................. free time. He could write "To do" list.
   (a) his (b) her (c) them (d) us
2. I think Alexandria is the .................. place for summer vacations.
   (a) well (b) good (c) better (d) best

## (6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. Your mobile is .............................. (newest) than my bike.
2. I like to make qatayef .............................. (in) home.
3. We need help. Can you help .................... (them)?
4. Sherif ................. (fly) to London and had a nice time there.

## (7) Complete the following dialogue:

**Ali is talking to Omar about a book he is reading0**

**Ali** : :Good morning, Omar! What are you doing?
**Omar** : I'm reading a book.
**Ali** : (1)…………………. is this book about?
**Omar** : It's about climate change.
**Ali** : Climate change! What is it?
**Omar** : It's a change in weather (2)…………………., and rainfall over the years.
**Ali** : Is it (3)…………………?
**Omar** : (4) ....................., it's very dangerous.

## (8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### Technology

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Modern technology is very....................nowadays.
   ⓐ useless ⓑ careless ⓒ important ⓓ unimportant
2. Modern technology makes our lives easier and more.................... .
   ⓐ comfortable ⓑ hard ⓒ difficult ⓓ bad
3. Although technology is useful it can be..................... .
   ⓐ helpful ⓑ beautiful ⓒ careful ⓓ harmful

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. We....................be careful when using technology.
2. I love................................ .
3. Technology helps us to do our ........................... .



## B Reading

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. ........................ changes may cause dangerous floods in the future.
   ⓐ Weather ⓑ Climate ⓒ Land ⓓ Desert
2. This food is very.................... All people like it.
   ⓐ horrible ⓑ moral ⓒ popular ⓓ terrible

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

nature - started - photography - website - chat

Salma, a 15-year- old girl from Egypt, loved (1)...................... She often shared her photos on a (2).................... for young photographers. One day, she got a comment from Ashly, a girl of her age from Australia, who liked her photos. They (3).................... chatting and found out they had a lot in common. They both loved taking pictures of (4)..................... .

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

Most people like football and it is the most popular game in the world. Nobody knows who started the game. The first rules of the game were written in London in 1863. The main rules of the game are not difficult. A team wins by scoring the most goals. The Football World Cup competition takes place every four years. Only twenty four teams from all the countries get into the finals. We are sorry because Egypt won't share in the next competition. We wish Egypt could win the Football World Cup one day.

## (A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The main rules of the game are.......................... .
   - ⓐ difficult
   - ⓑ not easy
   - ⓒ easy
   - ⓓ rather difficult
2. Egypt......................won the Football World Cup.
   - ⓐ always
   - ⓑ never
   - ⓒ usually
   - ⓓ sometimes

## (B) Answer the following questions:

3. Where were the first rules of the game written? 3. ........................................................................ .
4. What does the underlined word popular mean? 4. ........................................................................ .
5. How do you win at football? 5. ........................................................................ .
6. Why are the Egyptian people sorry? 6. ........................................................................ .

# C Writing

## (5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Put this chair over........................... .
   - ⓐ here
   - ⓑ there
   - ⓒ that
   - ⓓ those
2. Who are.....................cupcakes at the school bazaar?
   - ⓐ sold
   - ⓑ selling
   - ⓒ sell
   - ⓓ to sell

## (6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.

1. .................. (Not/tell) dad about my accident. He will be worried.
2. Rahma is ........................... (an) new girl in our class this term.
3. Some students are ................... (play) tennis on the tennis court.
4. What............................ (do) you do yesterday?

## (7) Complete the following dialogue:

**Huda is talking with Lamees about food.**

**Huda** : What food do you like?

**Lamees** : I like (1)…………………….. and pasta.

**Huda** : Why do you like rice and pasta?

**Lamees** : Because they give me enough (2)…………………….. .

**Huda** : What about hawawshi?

**Lamees** : It's very popular in Egypt. It's (3)…………………….. .

**Huda** : Are you (4)……………………..in food from other countries?

**Lamees** : Yes, of course

## (8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:

### How to save water

..........................................................................................................................................

..........................................................................................................................................



Prep 1

# Test 10

Hello! Beyond Words

## A Listening

### 1 A: Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. Last.................., I watched a documentary.
   ⓐ Friday ⓑ year ⓒ week ⓓ month
2. After that, I decided to................ some changes in my life.
   ⓐ turn ⓑ do ⓒ make ⓓ take
3. In the past, I always traveled to school by.................. .
   ⓐ ship ⓑ train ⓒ car ⓓ bus

### 1 A: Listen and complete.

1. Now I ride my..................to school.
2. I wanted to be ..................eco-friendly.
3. I always traveled to school by .................. .

## B Reading



### 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. They post photos on ........... media.
   ⓐ post ⓑ social ⓒ event ⓓ celebration
2. ............................ causes bad fires in Australia.
   ⓐ Flood ⓑ Drought ⓒ Ice ⓓ Cold

### 3 Read and complete the text with words in the box:

| tried - websites - search - thing - food |
|---|

I didn't know anything about Australian (1)............................ so I thought it would be interesting. Once I'd decided on the country, I went on the internet and did a (2)........................ for famous dishes. I looked at a few different (3)........................so that I could check the information. I then looked at the questions from the project and (4)........................to find the answers. The next thing I did was make notes.

### 4 Read the following, then answer the questions :

A famous scientist lived with his wife, his two sons and his daughter. He often forgot about his food when he was studying all day. His wife used to put some food in a place where he was sure to see it. One night, after he had been working very hard, he began to feel hungry. He looked round the room. He saw eggs in a small basket. At once, he decided to cook one of them. The scientist took the egg in one hand and his watch in the other. He went to the kitchen to cook the egg. As he was thinking of his work, not in his food, he put his watch in the pan thinking it was the egg. To his surprise, he found the egg in his hand.

**(A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. The scientist went to the kitchen to.....................the egg.
   ⓐ sell ⓑ buy ⓒ cook ⓓ paint
2. The underlined word "it" refers to.........................
   ⓐ watch ⓑ egg ⓒ pan ⓓ place

**(B) Answer the following questions:**

3. What is the main idea of the passage? 3. ................................................................................ .
4. What is the opposite of the underlined word forgot? 4. ................................................................................ .
5. Why did the scientist forget about his food? 5. ................................................................................ .
6. When did the scientist begin to feel hungry? 6. ................................................................................ .

## C Writing

**(5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:**

1. Hala sings so beautifully. ............ voice is strong and sweet.
   ⓐ Its ⓑ My ⓒ Her ⓓ His
2. The tower is.................. than the pyramid.
   ⓐ taller ⓑ the tall ⓒ tall as ⓓ tall

**(6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word [s] between brackets.**

1. Coconut is ............................. (an) type of fruit.
2. They often ..................... (plant) flowers in their garden last vacation.
3. At the moment, some students are .................. (run).
4. I didn't see my friend............................ (into) along time.

**(7) Complete the following dialogue:**

**Omar is asking Shady about summer activities.**

**Omar** : Good morning, Shady. What activity did you do last summer?
**Shady** : Good morning, Omar. I played (1) ...................... .
**Omar** : Where (2) ................... you play?
**Shady** : In the football club.
**Omar** : (3) ............................. did you play with?
**Shady** : I played it with my neighbors.
**Omar** : Did you take part in a (4) .............................?
**Shady** : Yes, I did

**(8) Write a paragraph of about EIGHTY (80) words:**

**A rising star**

.......................................................................................................................................

.......................................................................................................................................

English language
First year

# Test (1)

1st year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅰 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. What is Sara's favorite hobby?
   **a. Painting** **b. Cooking** **c. Reading** **d. Writing**
2. What kind of books does Laila like?
   **a. Science fiction** **b. Mystery** **c. Adventure** **d. Fantasy**
3. When will Sara and Laila visit the art gallery?
   **a. Sunday morning** **b. Saturday afternoon**
   **c. Saturday morning** **d. Friday evening**

**🅱 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

4. Sara spends her weekends .................... .
5. Laila enjoys reading .................... .
6. They plan to visit the art gallery after finishing their .................... .

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. What activities do you like to .......... during the summer vacation?
   **a. make** **b. do** **c. spend** **d. think**
2. In Egypt, we have a lot of natural .......... .
   **a. resources** **b. schools** **c. devices** **d. clothes**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**game – geocaching – hobby – water – app**

Geocaching is an unusual ❶ .................... . It's a ❷ .................... which you play to find something that has been hidden. In ❸ ...................., the clues come from an ❹ .................... on your phone. It's my favorite hobby.

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

Hana Goda first started playing table tennis at the age of four. Her talent for the sport quickly became clear. However, there was a problem. The table was too high for her! Born on 12th December 2007, Hana became Egypt's youngest ever national champion in 2019, at the age of 12. Just one year later, **she** came top of the ITTF (International Table Tennis Federation) under-15 women's world rankings - the first African and Arab player to do so. Then, in 2022, she won a top award at the ITTF African Cup in Lagos. What an achievement! The United Nations chose Hana to take part in Shabab Balad, a project in Egypt to help young people learn and connect in the world of work.

**🅰 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The .......... chose Hana to take part in Shabab Balad.
   **a. Africa** **b. United Nations** **c. Egypt** **d. Arab**
2. I think Hana Goda is .......... .
   **a. hardworking** **b. late** **c. lazy** **d. bad**

**🅱 Answer the following questions:**

3. When did Hana Goda start playing table tennis?
4. What was Hana's problem?
5. What does the underlined pronoun refer to?
6. When was Hana Goda born?

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. She .......... with her friend in the park now.
   **a. is playing** **b. play** **c. played** **d. plays**
2. .......... I face a problem, I try to solve it on my own.
   **a. If** **b. When** **c. Why** **d. A and B**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. I .................... (**never**) made my bed in the morning. I liked it clean.
2. Your dad is sleeping. .................... (**Not/ wake** )him up.
3. Fruit is .................... (**healthy**) than basbousa.
4. Tamer .................... (**caught**) the train because he got up late.

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Hadi invites his friend Nader to his sister's wedding party.**

**Hadi** I'd like to invite you to my sister's wedding party, Nader.
**Nader** Congratulations! ❶ ............................................... is the party?
**Hadi** It's ❷ ............................................... Thursday at 6 p.m.
**Nader** Ok. Next Thursday is fine by me.
**Hadi** ❸ .................................you like to help with the preparations?
**Nader** Of course! I would love to help prepare for the reception with you. How many guests are coming?
**Hadi** Only a few guests will come to the party.
**Nader** Why didn't you invite more people?
**Hadi** ❹ ............................................... the hall is small.

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**Ways to stay safe online**

______________________________________________

______________________________________________

English language
First year

# Test (2)

1st year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅰 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. What is Ali and Ahmed's school project about?
   **a. Sports** **b. Recycling** **c. Gardening** **d. Painting**
2. What does Ahmed suggest doing?
   **a. Making posters** **b. Cleaning the class**
   **c. Drawing pictures** **d. Writing a report**
   When will they present their project?
   **a. This week** **b. Next month** **c. Next week** **d. Tomorrow**

**🅱 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

3. Ali says their project will help the .................... .
4. They will collect plastic and .................... .
5. Ahmed thinks the project will be fun and .................... .

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. What kind of ......... do you want to have for the main course?
   **a. race** **b. soap** **c. receipt** **d. soup**
2. She is a/an ......... at solving problems in school.
   **a. school principal** **b. expert**
   **c. gardener** **d. doctor**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**cycle - recycle - waste - bins – glass**

We should try to ❶ .................... things like paper, plastic, and ❷.................... instead of throwing them away. This helps reduce ❸.................... and keeps our planet clean. Using special recycling ❹.................... makes it easy to sort and collect these items.

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

Hana and her brother Adam loved geocaching. One weekend, they went to the park to look for a hidden treasure. They used a map and a GPS to find **it**. After walking for a long time, they reached a big tree. Hana checked the GPS and said, "The treasure is here!" Adam looked around and found a small box under some leaves. Inside the box, there were stickers and a notebook. They wrote their names in the notebook and took one sticker. Then, they left a keychain in the box for the next person.

**🅰 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Hana and Adam went geocaching in the .......... .
   **a. park** **b. city** **c. forest** **d. school**
2. Adam found the small box under some .......... .
   **a. rocks** **b. leaves** **c. sand** **d. water**

**🅱 Answer the following questions:**

3. What did Hana and Adam use to find the treasure?
4. What was inside the small box?
5. What does the underlined word "it" refer to?
6. Do you think geocaching is a good hobby? Why?

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. We will take a ......... break.
   **a. ten-minute** **b. ten-minutes'** **c. ten-minutes** **d. ten-minute's**
2. Three months ......... , I started to play football.
   **a. next** **b. last** **c. ago** **d. for**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. They often ................. (**plant**) flowers in their garden last vacation.
2. .................... (**Turns**) off your mobiles. The lesson is going to begin.
3. What happens if you don't .................... (**studies**) for the test?
4. Cairo Tower is .................... (**tall**) than the pyramid.

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Maya is talking to Rana about watching movies.**

**Maya** Do you like watching movies?
**Rana** Yes, I ❶ ............................................... .
**Maya** Which movie do you like most?
**Rana** I like the ❷ ............................................... film.
**Maya** "The Brave Adventure"! What is it ❸ ........................................?
**Rana** It's about a group of friends who go on an exciting journey.
**Maya** Can I watch it on TV?
**Rana** ❹................., you can't. You have to watch it online.

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**A sports star**

______________________________________________
______________________________________________
______________________________________________

English language
First year

# Test (3)

1st year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅐 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. Where does Omar suggest going for the picnic?
   **a. The beach b. The park c. The mountains d. A farm**
2. What does Hala remind Omar to bring?
   **a. A kite b. A football c. A camera d. A blanket**
3. When do they plan to leave for the picnic?
   **a. At noon b. In the evening c. Early in the morning d. At night**

**🅑 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

4. The park has a big .................... .
5. They decide to pack sandwiches, juice, and .................... .
6. Omar will check the .................... before finalizing the plan.

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. The bride .......... married in a beautiful wedding dress.
   **a. got b. went c. made d. arranged**
2. ".........." can be used as a verb and a noun.
   **a. Homework b. Fast c. Work d. Continue**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**explore – moved – hobby – hometown – geocaching**

Dareen to Paris with her family. She misses her moved ❶................, Aswan. She loves ❷.................. with her friends. Geocaching is her favorite ❸.................. . She decides to use her hobby to ❹.................. her new city.

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

One day, Goha borrowed a pot from his neighbor. The next day, he returned the pot with a small one inside it. The neighbor asked, "What is this?" Goha said, "Your pot gave birth to a baby pot." The neighbor laughed and took both pots. A week later, Goha borrowed another pot but did not return it. When the neighbor asked about his pot, Goha said, "I'm sorry, your pot died." The neighbor was angry and said, "Pots can't die!" Goha smiled and said, "If they can give birth, they can die too! "

**🅐 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. Goha's story about the pot was .......... .
   **a. funny b. serious c. boring d. sad**
2. Goha returned the pot with a .......... inside it.
   **a. lid b. baby pot c. key d. note**

**🅑 Answer the following questions:**

3. What did Goha borrow from his neighbor?
4. How many pots did Goha borrow from his neighbor?
5. Extract two opposite words from the text.
6. How was Goha's neighborwhen Goha said the pot died.

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. Last summer was great! I .......... tennis every day.
   **a. played b. plays c. playing d. play**
2. Hala sings so beautifully. .......... voice is strong and sweet.
   **a. Its b. My c. Her d. His**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. Nour .................... (**ever**) wore sunglasses. She didn't walk in the hot sun.
2. Hoda! .................... (**sitting**) down please, your classmate can't see the board.
3. If it .................... (**rain**) in the desert, plants can suddenly appear.
4. Dareen is the .................... (**clever**) girl in the class.

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Mazen and Sami are speaking about their summer vacation.**

**Mazen** Did you enjoy your summer vacation?
**Sami** ❶..........................................., I did. How about you?
**Mazen** I enjoyed it very much and did lots of useful activities.
**Sami** ❷........................................... activities did you do?
**Mazen** I helped out in voluntary work; I gave a hand in our local community activities.
**Sami** Doing social work is very useful.
**Mazen** I ❸ ........... with you, that's why I decided to collect cans.
**Sami** Of course, collecting cans helps us keep the environment clean. ❹ .......... the cans recycled?
**Mazen** Yes, they are recycled.

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**Write an email of about (80) words to tell your friend Ali about "A birthday party that you went to". Your name is Amr and your email address is amr@school.com. Your friend's email address is ali@school.com.**

______________________________________________

______________________________________________

______________________________________________

English language
First year

# Test (4)

1[st] year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅐 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. Where did Mariam spend her summer vacation?
   **a. At the beach** **b. In the countryside**
   **c. In the mountains** **d. In the city**
2. What did Mariam do in the afternoons?
   **a. Played games** **b. Went swimming**
   **c. Read books** **d. Watched TV**
3. Who visited Mariam on weekends?
   **a. Her grandparents** **b. Her cousins**
   **c. Her friends** **d. Her neighbors**

**🅑 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

4. Mariam helped her grandparents in the .................... .
5. She picked fresh .................... from the garden.
6. Mariam says her vacation was peaceful and .................... .

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. Which .......... do you think is the most important? The phone.
   **a. device** **b. engine** **c. advice** **d. ATM**
2. Where is my meal? I .......... it more than 20 minutes ago!
   **a. sold** **b. did** **c. ordered** **d. charged**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**healthy - trees - air - plants - cutting**

❶.................. give us fresh air to breathe and make the Earth green. They also bring ❷.................... and keep the weather cool. ❸.................... down too many trees can harm the environment. We should plant more plants to keep the planet ❹.................... and beautiful.

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

Eating healthy food is very important for your body. Healthy food gives you energy and keeps you strong. You should eat fruits and vegetables every day. <u>They</u> are full of vitamins. You should also drink a lot of water to stay healthy. Avoid eating too many sweets or fried food because they are bad for your health. If you want to stay fit, you should also do some exercise every day, like walking or playing sports. A healthy body helps you feel happy and do your best.

**🅐 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The underlined word "they" refers to .......... .
   **a. sweets** **b. vitamins**
   **c. fruits and vegetables** **d. fried food**
2. To stay healthy, you should drink a lot of .......... .
   **a. water** **b. juice** **c. coffee** **d. tea**

**🅑 Answer the following questions:**

3. Why is eating healthy food important?
4. What should you avoid eating?
5. What do you do to stay fit?
6. Where are vitamins found?

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. .......... new car is very expensive.
   **a. Marias** **b. Marias'** **c. Maria's** **d. Maria**
2. I .......... eating dinner with my family.
   **a. is** **b. am** **c. are** **d. have**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. You hardly .................... (**never**) played sports.
2. If you water a tree, it .................... (**grew**).
3. Ahmed! .................... (**walking**) carefully while crossing the road.
4. Learning new skill is .................... (**useful**) than watching TV.

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Fahd and Bakr are speaking about the special dishes in their countries.**

**Fahd** Hello Bakr. Do you know what our most popular food in Saudi Arabia is?
**Bakr** No, I don't, Fahd. ❶ ............................................... is it?
**Fahd** It's kabsa! And it's my favorite dish. What about you?
**Bakr** I like ❷ ............................................... .
**Fahd** Koshari! What ❸.............................. are used to make it?
**Bakr** Rice, pasta, lentils, slices of onion, salt, sauce and vinegar.
**Fahd** Where do you usually eat it?
**Bakr** At home or in food shops. Have you ever tried koshari?
**Fahd** ❹ ........................... , but I would love to try it someday.
**Bakr** And I hope I will try kabsa someday.

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**The temple of Edfu**

English language
First year

# Test (5)

1st year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅰 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. Where did Ali and his family visit?
   **a. The pyramids** **b. The temple of Edfu**
   **c. A museum** **d. A park**
2. The temple of Edfu is dedicated to which god?
   **a. Ra** **b. Osiris** **c. Horus** **d. Anubis**
3. What did Ali's family do after the visit?
   **a. Watched a show** **b. Bought souvenirs**
   **c. Took photos and had lunch** **d. Went shopping**

**🅱 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

4. The temple of Edfu is in .................... .
5. Ali was amazed by the tall .................... .
6. Their guide explained the .................... of the temple.

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. Mother.......potatoes in a lot of oil and serves them in a sandwich.
   **a. freezes** **b. fries** **c. eats** **d. grills**
2. When we disagree with someone. It's important to be .......... .
   **a. polite** **b. worried** **c. rude** **d. nervious**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**clean - sun - power - floods - pollution**

Solar energy comes from the ❶.................... . It is a source of ❷.................... that does not cause ❸.................... . We can use it to heat water, turn on lights, and give power to homes. Using solar energy helps keep the air ❹ .................... .

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

Thanks for your email! You asked me about my **free** time. This is an important year at school and I don't have much free time, so I like to use it well! In the mornings before school, I write a "To do" list of things I need to do. It really helps me to organize my day. After school, I do different things. It's important to take regular exercise, so on Tuesdays and Thursdays I play football with my friends. I like playing with them! They help me a lot. I also like to learn new skills, so I go to evening classes. At the moment, I am learning first aid! I want to be able to help people.

**🅰 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The word "free" can be replaced by " .......... " .
   **a. busy** **b. spare time** **c. work** **d. active**
2. I learn first aid to .......... people.
   **a. meet** **b. kill** **c. help** **d. hate**

**🅱 Answer the following questions:**

3. What do you do before school?
4. How often do you play football?
5. What do you do to learn new skills?
6. Is it important to take regular exercise?

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. Muhammad .......... his friend Ahmad for his wedding.
   **a. congratulate** **b. are congratulating**
   **c. congratulates** **d. is congratulating**
2. We are helping .......... with his homework tonight.
   **a. her** **b. him** **c. it** **d. them**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. He can hear a video call better, if he..........(**will wear**) headphones.
2. How often .................. (**do**) your mother make cakes last summer?
3. Hana .............. (**always is**) busy studying before exams when she was a student.
4. I spent a five- .................... (**days**) holiday in Alexandria.

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Basim is asking his teacher for advice**

**Basim** Hello, Mr. Atef. Please, I need your help.
**Teacher** Hello, Basim. ❶ ............................................... can I help you?
**Basim** I'd like to know how to stay safe online.
**Teacher** That's not difficult. There are some ❷ ................ you should follow.
**Basim** Tips? What are they?
**Teacher** First, you should have a strong password.
**Basim** What makes a ❸ ............................................... strong ?
**Teacher** It should be a mix of letters, numbers, and special characters.
**Basim** ❹ ............................................... else should I do?
**Teacher** Never share personal information with strangers online.
**Basim** You're right. I won't accept friend requests from people I don't know.

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**Your free time**

English language
First year

# Test (6)

1st year prep exam
Time: 2H

**1) 🅐 Listen and choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (3 marks)

1. Where was the wedding held?
   **a. In a hall** **b. At a beach** **c. In a garden** **d. In a house**
2. What color was the friend's dress?
   **a. Blue** **b. Pink** **c. White** **d. Red**
3. What did the guests do after the ceremony?
   **a. Played games** **b. Danced to music**
   **c. Watched a movie** **d. Took pictures**

**🅑 Listen again and complete:** (3 marks)

4. The wedding was held in a beautiful .................... .
5. The guests gave .................... to the couple.
6. Everyone said the bride looked .................... .

**2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. In geocaching, the .......... come from an app on your phone.
   **a. logbooks** **b. clues** **c. treasures** **d. geocaches**
2. Saving energy at home makes a difference to .......... change.
   **a. climate** **b. water** **c. material** **d. time**

**3) Read and complete the text with words in the box..** (2 marks)

**food - animals - safe - protect - humans**

Many wild ❶ .................... live in forests, where they find food and shelter. Cutting down trees destroys their homes and makes it hard for them to survive. To ❷ .................... wildlife, we must keep their habitats ❸.................... and clean. This helps both animals and ❹ .................... to live in a healthy world.

**4) Read the following, then answer the questions:** (6 marks)

Yousef visited his grandpa's farm last weekend. The farm had many animals, like cows, chickens, and sheep. Grandpa asked Yousef to help **him** feed the animals. Yousef carried a bucket of seeds for the chickens and helped pour water for the cows.

After feeding the animals, Grandpa showed Yousef how to pick **fresh** vegetables from the garden. Yousef picked tomatoes, cucumbers, and carrots. He was very happy when Grandpa said, "You did a great job!" At the end of the day, Yousef and Grandpa sat under a tree, eating fresh fruits and talking about the farm.

**🅐 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:**

1. The underlined pronoun "him" refers to .......... .
   **a. Yousef** **b. Grandpa** **c. a chicken** **d. a cow**
2. The underlined word "fresh" means .......... .
   **a. new and clean** **b. very old**
   **c. colorful** **d. easy to carry**

**🅑 Answer the following questions:**

3. What did Yousef carry for the chickens?
4. What vegetables did Yousef pick?
5. Why was Yousef happy at the end of the day?
6. What is The best title for the text?

**5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:** (1 marks)

1. Sally goes to school with .......... brother.
   **a. its** **b. we** **c. her** **d. he**
2. English is .......... difficult than Arabic.
   **a. more** **b. most** **c. the most** **d. as**

**6) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:** (4 marks)

1. Mahmoud usually wore a hat when it .................... (**be**) sunny.
2. .................... (**To brush**) your teeth before going to the bed.
3. If you cycle to the beach, it .................... (**be**) much quicker.
4. What is the .................... (**good**) way to save energy?

**7) Finish the following dialog:** (4 marks)

**Ali and Hana are discussing how to save water.**

**Ali** Hi Hana. I think we use too much water every day.
**Hana** Yes, I agree. ❶ ........................... can we do to save it?
**Ali** We can turn off the tap while brushing our teeth.
**Hana** ❷ ...................................... else can we save water?
**Ali** We ❸ ....................... fix any leaking taps.
**Hana** Anything else?
**Ali** We ❹ ................................... take long showers.
**Hana** Let's save water for the future!

**8) Write a paragraph of EIGHTY (80) words on:** (6 marks)

**Your summer vacation**

____________________________________________

____________________________________________

# Listening texts

## Test 1

Sara and Laila are discussing their favorite hobbies. Sara enjoys painting and spends her weekends creating beautiful pictures. Laila loves reading books, especially adventure stories. They both agree that hobbies are a great way to relax and have fun. Sara suggests visiting an art gallery together, and Laila thinks it's a great idea. They plan to go on Saturday afternoon after finishing their homework.

## Test 2

Ali and Ahmed are talking about their school project. Ali says they should focus on recycling to help the environment. Ahmed agrees and suggests making posters to teach others about the importance of recycling. Ali also mentions collecting plastic and paper for recycling bins. Ahmed thinks it will be fun and helpful. They plan to present their project to the class next week.

## Test 3

Omar and Hala are planning a picnic with their family. Omar suggests going to the park because it has a big playground. Hala agrees but reminds Omar to bring a football. They also decide to pack sandwiches, juice, and fruits for lunch. Hala says they should leave early in the morning to enjoy the fresh air. Omar promises to check the weather before finalizing their plan.

## Test 4

In the summer vacation, Mariam went to her grandparents' house in the countryside. She helped them take care of the garden and enjoyed picking fresh fruits. In the afternoons, she read her favorite books under the big trees. On weekends, her cousins visited, and they played games together. Mariam says her summer vacation was peaceful and fun. She hopes to visit her grandparents again next year.

## Test 5

Last weekend, Ali and his family visited the temple of Edfu in Egypt. The temple is dedicated to the god Horus and is one of the best-preserved ancient temples. Ali was amazed by the tall walls and beautiful carvings. Their guide explained the history of the temple and its importance. After the visit, they took photos and enjoyed lunch near the temple before returning home in the evening.

## Test 6

Last weekend, I attended my friend's wedding. The ceremony was held in a beautiful garden with lots of flowers and lights. My friend wore a white dress, and everyone said she looked amazing. After the ceremony, we enjoyed delicious food and danced to joyful music. Many guests gave gifts to the couple. It was a special day, and I felt happy to celebrate with my friend and her family.

# كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين

## مثلا ازاى نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9

